

# MPUMALANGA ADJUSTED ESTIMATES

*Provincial Revenue & Expenditure*

# 2021



# FOREWORD

The global economy is on the rebound. The International Monetary Fund expects the world Growth Domestic Products to increase by 5.9 per cent in 2021, moderating to 4.9 per cent in 2022. The same trends is, to some extent, anticipated for the South African economy. The latest Statistics South Africa data shows that the National and Mpumalanga economies continue to expand, with the later registering growth in four consecutive quarters. Despite better than anticipated growth in the third quarter of 2021, the economy is not *off the hook* yet due to the cloud of COVID19, the likely impact of the July unrests in parts of Gauteng and KwaZulu Natal and other risks in the short to medium term.

We are determined to *stem the tide*. The Provincial Government will work closely with all stakeholders to accelerate the implementation of the Mpumalanga Economic Reconstruction & Recovery Plan (MERRP). We will closely support the rollout of infrastructure, industrialization, provision of sufficient, reliable energy and Green Economy initiatives, employment stimulus, and focused intervention in tourism, agriculture and food security and also gender-inclusive economic growth.

The revised estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure takes into account the prevailing economic and fiscal situation at both the national and provincial level. The government is making permissible adjustments in order to respond to current socio economic challenges and the double disaster situations that the province experienced during this period.

The approach to budget allocation remains rooted on the principle objective of maintaining an appropriate balance between revenue and expenditure, and reflecting the commitment to implement the electoral mandate, including on issues that the citizens communicated with the outcomes of the sixth democratic local government elections held on 1 November 2021.

As the fiscal envelope continues to narrow across the country, it is crucial to ensure allocation efficiencies and implement measures that will improve the utilization of our limited resources so that the broad programme objectives of the state are achieved.

**Mr PV MKHATSHWA, MPL**  
**MEC for Finance, Economic Development & Tourism**  
**23 November 2021**

# Table of Contents

Introduction.....	3
<i>The budget cycle timeline</i> .....	3
<i>The adjustments budget process</i> .....	3
2021 Adjustments Budget .....	4
Summary of adjustments for 2021/22 .....	5
Summary tables.....	7
Vote 01: Office of the Premier.....	13
Vote 02: Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature .....	19
Vote 03: Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury .....	25
Vote 04: Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs .....	32
Vote 05: Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs.....	40
Vote 06: Economic Development and Tourism .....	51
Vote 07: Education .....	60
Vote 08: Public Works Roads and Transport .....	70
Vote 09: Community Safety, Security and Liaison .....	78
Vote 10: Health.....	85
Vote 11: Culture, Sports and Recreation.....	97
Vote 12: Social Development.....	104
Vote 13: Human Settlements .....	113

# Introduction

**March:** The Member of Executive Council (MEC) of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism tables the Budget and Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Legislature.

**April:** Start of the new financial year.

**July:** The MEC of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism tables the Supplementary Budget and the Adjustments Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Legislature.

**November:** The MEC of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism tables the Adjusted Budget and the Second Adjustments Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Legislature.

## The budget cycle timeline

### The budget process

The Budget announces government spending for the next three years: the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF). Through an accompanying Appropriation Bill, the Executive seeks Legislature's approval and adoption of its spending plans for the upcoming financial year. Amounts allocated for the first year of the new MTEF period are then appropriated from the Provincial Revenue Fund in terms of the Appropriation Act. Allocations made in the Appropriation Act are shown by vote. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department.

The Budget also provides for a contingency reserve, which accommodates expenditure related to unforeseeable circumstances and may contain provisional allocations to be assigned to votes in the adjustments budget process later in the year.

### The adjustments budget process

The adjustments process provides an opportunity to make permissible revisions to the Budget during a current financial year in response to changes that have affected planned government spending. The adjusted budget estimates, accompanied by an Adjustments Appropriation Bill, are tabled in the Provincial Legislature by the MEC of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism. The MEC of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism tabled Adjustments Appropriation Bill (2021) on 23 November 2021 to allocate unspent funds, mainly from the contingency reserve, and additional amounts allocated to the Province and approved for particular types of spending. The permissible adjustments are reflected as part of the adjusted budget, which includes the amounts initially allocated in the Appropriation Act (2021) and the Adjustments Appropriation Act (2021).

The Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE) publication describes in detail the planned spending of all Provincial government votes over the MTEF period. The Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (AEPRE) describes in detail the revisions to spending plans for the first year of the MTEF period: the current financial year. It also includes revised spending and departmental revenue projections for the current financial year, any revisions to performance projections emanating from the Supplementary Budget, and technical financial amendments tabled in the AEPRE.



# 2021 Adjustments Budget

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA) specifies the type of spending permissible as an adjustment in the adjusted budget. The Treasury Regulations, issued by National Treasury in terms of the PFMA, provide instructions on how to comply with the Act.

The combined impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and the public unrest in July 2021 has dealt a harsh blow to the country's already ailing economy. Apart from the health risks citizens have faced during the ongoing pandemic, limited economic activity over this period has resulted in job losses and higher levels of poverty. The province continues to focus on the implementation of the Mpumalanga Economic Reconstruction & Recovery Plan (MERRP).

Government's response to the COVID-19 pandemic and its far-reaching implications is ongoing. Allocations in this year's Mpumalanga's Adjustments Budget are made for allocation of earmarked funds from the National Revenue Fund for presidential employment intervention, which provides employment relief for targeted sections of society to facilitate economic recovery. Allocations are also made to alleviate budgetary pressures emanating from the 2021 public sector wage agreement. The allocations are also made for the province to respond to unfortunate natural occurrences since Mpumalanga is a disaster-prone Province. The destructive consequences of natural disasters force many community members out of their homes and also affect our social and economic infrastructure.

The Adjustments Budget includes adjustments in the budget cycle supported by relevant legislation, and makes provision for:

- **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events:** When unforeseeable economic and financial events affect the fiscal targets set by the Budget, adjustments might need to be made. An example of such an event is inflation that is significantly higher than anticipated in the estimates projected for the MTEF period.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:** This is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of the Budget. The Treasury Regulations specify that the following may not be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: spending that was known when the budget was being finalised but could not be accommodated in the allocations at the time; spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable.
- **Section 25 of the PFMA:** The MEC of Finance may approve the use of unappropriated funds if it is for spending of an exceptional nature. This happens if postponing the spending to a future parliamentary appropriation would seriously prejudice the public interest. The MEC of Finance must subsequently provide a report to Legislature and the Auditor-General.
- **Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2021 Budget speech:** In certain instances, an amount to be allocated for a specific purpose will be announced by the MEC of Finance in the Budget speech, with the details of the annual allocations to be decided later. This is usually when plans have not been finalised in time to decide on the specific allocation amounts for the main Budget.
- **Virements:** The use of unspent funds from amounts appropriated under one main division (programme) to defray excess expenditure under another main division (programme) within the same vote. The PFMA and the Treasury Regulations set the parameters within which virements

may take place.

- **Shifts within votes:** The use of unspent funds to defray increased expenditure within a main division (programme) of a vote by shifting funds between different segments (subprogrammes and economic classifications) of the main division (programme). Shifts may include the reallocation of fund incorrectly allocated in the EPRE process. The PFMA and the Treasury Regulations set the parameters within which shifts may take place.
- **Shifts between votes:** The use of unspent funds in a vote to defray increased expenditure in another vote. Such shifts include functions being shifted to another vote or institution in terms of legislation and/or following the reassignment of responsibility for the functions. The associated assets, including personnel, and liabilities also need to be shifted.
- **Roll-overs:** Unspent funds from the previous financial year may be rolled over into the current financial year when activities planned to be completed by the end of the previous year have not been completed but are close to completion. The Treasury Regulations restrict roll-overs as follows: compensation of employees funding may not be rolled over; a maximum of 5 per cent of a vote's budget for goods and services may be rolled over; funding for transfers and subsidies may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may be rolled over only to finalise projects or the acquisition of assets already in progress.
- **Self-financing expenditure:** Spending financed from revenue derived from a vote's specific activities. This revenue is paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund. If self-financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the vote.
- **Declared unspent funds:** Unspent amounts that will not be spent in the current financial year, explicitly indicated as a reduction to the vote's allocation.
- **Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund:** An amount spent in terms of a statute and that is not budgeted for in any programme in a particular vote. These amounts are shown as separate items, such as expenditure on debt-service costs.
- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships:** Cash amounts exceeding R100 000 per beneficiary are included in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

## Summary of adjustments for 2021/22

Adjustments to vote appropriations amount to an increase of R1 940.665 million, as outlined in the table below:

Summary of adjustments	R thousand
Roll-overs - 'Other' Voted Funds	67 111
Roll-overs - Conditional Grants	112 801
Roll-overs - S22(1) of the PFMA	33 939
Declared Unspent Funds	( 270 000)
Adjustment due to significant economic & financial events - Equitable Share	195 000
Adjustment due to significant economic & financial events - Wage Agreement	890 000
Adjustment due to significant economic & financial events - Presidential Youth Employment Initiative	549 754
Adjustment due to significant economic & financial events (Conditional Grants)	92 389
Adjustment due to significant economic & financial events (Contingency Reserves)	260 332
Self-financing	9 339
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 940 665</b>

The Provincial Treasury conducted virtual Medium-Term Expenditure Hearings (MTECHs) on 12 and 14 October 2021 to assess the allocative efficiencies of provincial budgets, taking into account the current fiscal climate affecting the provincial fiscal framework. This is part of the budget process, to provide monitoring and oversight responsibilities to departments and to assess progress made with budget implementation and preparation. The process highlights Departmental financial performance and budget pressures that might have financial implications and would require consideration during the Adjustments Budget.

MTECHs make recommendations to Provincial Premiers' Budget Committees, Provincial Executive Councils and other political structures tasked with taking final decisions on the budget proposals. The Budget and Finance Committee and Provincial Executive Council convened on 16 November 2021 and re-convened on 17 November 2021 to finalize on financing the provincial priorities that are affecting communities in the province and could be addressed from available or reprioritized funds.

Total amount adjusted budget to departments' baselines amounts to R1.940 billion addition mainly due to the following;

- **Additions to the Provincial Equitable Share (PES):** R890 million to assist provinces to implement the wage agreement of the PSCBC for 2021/22 which has been allocated to Education, Health, Social Development and Community Safety, Security and Liaison.
- **Additions for the Presidential Employment Initiative (Equitable Share):** R549.754 million added as follows:
  - Education – R512.859 million is added to the PES for the employment of education assistants and general school assistants at public ordinary and public special schools.
  - Health – R28.615 million is added to the PES to support provinces in the health sector. The funding will be used to employ staff and assistant nurses and have been allocated through the PES formula.
  - Social Development – R8.28 million is added to the PES for appointment of social workers as part of addressing the backlog of unemployed graduates.
- **Adjustment due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events:** R403 million is added from the contingency reserves for disaster management and infrastructure projects.
- **Additions to conditional grants:** Funds have been added to the following grants for the Presidential Employment Initiative:
  - *Early Childhood Development Grant* – R16.214 million is added to the grant to provide unemployment risk support to ECD related workers currently employed in ECD centres.
  - *Human Resources and Training Grant* – R12.313 million is reprioritized from various components of the national insurance indirect grant to fund the shortfall of the placement of medical interns.
  - *HIV, TB, malaria and community outreach Grant* – R22.878 million is converted from the personal services component of the national health insurance indirect grant to allow provinces to procure directly for provision of mental health and oncology services.
  - *Provincial Emergency Housing Grant* – R40.984 million was allocated by National Department of Human Settlement in compliance with section 26 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2020 following storm related damages experience by the province.

# Summary tables

Table 1: Adjusted Provincial Receipts (Overall Source of Funding)

Provincial Summary of Receipts		2021/22						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
Equitable Share	42 792 280	-	-	-	(220 000)	1 634 754	1 414 754	44 207 034	
Conditional Grants	8 912 857	112 801	-	-	-	92 389	205 190	9 118 047	
Own Revenue	1 386 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 386 573	
Other	484 717	101 050	-	-	(50 000)	269 671	320 721	805 438	
<b>Total</b>	<b>53 576 427</b>	<b>213 851</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(270 000)</b>	<b>1 996 814</b>	<b>1 940 665</b>	<b>55 517 092</b>	

Table 1.1: Adjusted Provincial Equitable Share per Vote

Equitable Share per Vote		2021/22						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Office of the Premier	331 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	331 123	
2. Provincial Legislature	328 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	328 803	
3. Provincial Treasury	460 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	460 893	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	704 099	-	-	-	-	70 000	70 000	774 099	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	990 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	990 369	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	1 345 629	-	-	-	-	70 000	70 000	1 415 629	
7. Education	19 985 064	-	-	-	-	1 052 859	1 052 859	21 037 923	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 839 616	-	-	-	(110 000)	-	(110 000)	2 729 616	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 389 886	-	-	-	-	24 000	24 000	1 413 886	
10. Health	12 041 883	-	-	-	-	364 615	364 615	12 406 498	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	352 105	-	-	-	(30 000)	15 000	(15 000)	337 105	
12. Social Development	1 738 601	-	-	-	(80 000)	38 280	(41 720)	1 696 881	
13. Human Settlements	284 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	284 209	
<b>Total</b>	<b>42 792 280</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(220 000)</b>	<b>1 634 754</b>	<b>1 414 754</b>	<b>44 207 034</b>	

Table 1.2: Adjusted Own Revenue per Vote

Own Revenue per Vote		2021/22						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Office of the Premier	2 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 781	
2. Provincial Legislature	48 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 010	
3. Provincial Treasury	10 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 447	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	24 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 885	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7. Education	267 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	267 800	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	269 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 348	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	108 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 094	
10. Health	655 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	655 208	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12. Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13. Human Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 386 573</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 386 573</b>	

Table 1.3: Adjusted Provincial Reserves per Vote

Other per Vote		2021/22						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Office of the Premier	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	
2. Provincial Legislature	-	33 939	-	-	-	-	33 939	33 939	
3. Provincial Treasury	9 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 717	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	5 000	-	-	-	-	212 339	212 339	217 339	
7. Education	50 000	45 711	-	-	-	-	45 711	95 711	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10. Health	150 000	21 400	-	-	-	39 200	60 600	210 600	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	50 000	-	-	-	(50 000)	-	(50 000)	-	
12. Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13. Human Settlements	120 000	-	-	-	-	18 132	18 132	138 132	
<b>Total</b>	<b>484 717</b>	<b>101 050</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(50 000)</b>	<b>269 671</b>	<b>320 721</b>	<b>805 438</b>	

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 1.4: 2020/21 Adjusted Provincial Conditional Grants

Conditional Grants Summary per Vote		2021/22						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
<b>4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs</b>	<b>2 257</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 257</b>	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for	2 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 257	
<b>5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs</b>	<b>244 486</b>	<b>31 548</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>31 548</b>	<b>276 034</b>	
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	161 005	31 263	-	-	-	-	31 263	192 268	
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	68 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 980	
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and	9 474	285	-	-	-	-	285	9 759	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for	5 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 027	
<b>6. Economic Development and Tourism</b>	<b>4 034</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4 034</b>	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 034	
<b>7. Education</b>	<b>2 033 198</b>	<b>42 631</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>42 631</b>	<b>2 075 829</b>	
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 161 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 161 475	
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	19 530	969	-	-	-	-	969	20 499	
Learners With Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	30 132	648	-	-	-	-	648	30 780	
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	42 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 584	
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	777 342	40 811	-	-	-	-	40 811	818 153	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for	2 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 135	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme	-	203	-	-	-	-	203	203	
<b>8. Public Works, Roads and Transport</b>	<b>1 794 035</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 794 035</b>	
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 072 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 072 941	
Public Transport Operations Grant	714 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	714 173	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for	6 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 921	
<b>9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison</b>	<b>2 354</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 354</b>	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme	2 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 354	
<b>10. Health</b>	<b>3 356 992</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>35 191</b>	<b>35 191</b>	<b>3 392 183</b>	
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	457 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	457 065	
HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant	2 532 773	-	-	-	-	22 878	22 878	2 555 651	
Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development	188 805	-	-	-	-	12 313	12 313	201 118	
National Health Insurance Grant	19 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 243	
National Tertiary Services Grant	142 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 411	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme	16 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 695	
<b>11. Culture, Sport and Recreation</b>	<b>219 920</b>	<b>426</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>426</b>	<b>220 346</b>	
Community Library Services Grant	165 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 056	
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	50 864	426	-	-	-	-	426	51 290	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for	2 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 362	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme	1 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 638	
<b>12. Social Development</b>	<b>102 388</b>	<b>38 196</b>	-	-	-	<b>16 214</b>	<b>54 410</b>	<b>156 798</b>	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for	-	1 472	-	-	-	-	1 472	1 472	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme	6 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 137	
Early Childhood Development Grant	96 251	36 724	-	-	-	16 214	52 938	149 189	
<b>13. Human Settlements</b>	<b>1 153 193</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>40 984</b>	<b>40 984</b>	<b>1 194 177</b>	
Human Settlements Development Grant	893 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	893 960	
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	259 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 233	
Provincial Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	40 984	40 984	40 984	
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 912 857</b>	<b>112 801</b>	-	-	-	<b>92 389</b>	<b>205 190</b>	<b>9 118 047</b>	

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates

Provincial Adjusted Estimates		2021/22						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Office of the Premier	383 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	383 904	
2. Provincial Legislature	349 431	33 939	-	-	-	-	33 939	383 370	
3. Provincial Treasury	481 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	481 057	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	731 241	-	-	-	-	70 000	70 000	801 241	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	1 234 855	31 548	-	-	-	-	31 548	1 266 403	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	1 354 663	-	-	-	-	282 339	282 339	1 637 002	
7. Education	22 336 062	88 342	-	-	-	1 052 859	1 141 201	23 477 263	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 952 999	-	-	-	(110 000)	-	(110 000)	4 842 999	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 500 334	-	-	-	-	24 000	24 000	1 524 334	
10. Health	16 204 083	21 400	-	-	-	439 006	460 406	16 664 489	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	622 025	426	-	-	(80 000)	15 000	(64 574)	557 451	
12. Social Development	1 840 989	38 196	-	-	(80 000)	54 494	12 690	1 853 679	
13. Human Settlements	1 557 402	-	-	-	-	59 116	59 116	1 616 518	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>53 549 045</b>	<b>213 851</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(270 000)</b>	<b>1 996 814</b>	<b>1 940 665</b>	<b>55 489 710</b>	
Direct charge against provincial revenue fund	27 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 382	
<b>Total</b>	<b>53 576 427</b>	<b>213 851</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(270 000)</b>	<b>1 996 814</b>	<b>1 940 665</b>	<b>55 517 092</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>43 807 841</b>	<b>68 467</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(282 373)</b>	<b>(35 000)</b>	<b>1 086 541</b>	<b>837 635</b>	<b>44 645 476</b>	
Compensation of employees	32 659 863	155	-	(582 131)	-	951 962	369 986	33 029 849	
Goods and services	11 147 978	68 312	-	299 758	(35 000)	134 579	467 649	11 615 627	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 281 856</b>	<b>84 233</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>425 142</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>535 941</b>	<b>1 045 316</b>	<b>6 327 172</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	288 266	-	-	22 611	-	-	22 611	310 877	
Departmental agencies and accounts	550 423	-	-	(15 409)	-	-	(15 409)	535 014	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	991 665	-	-	81 060	-	9 339	90 399	1 082 064	
Non-profit institutions	1 997 154	84 233	-	246 642	-	485 618	816 493	2 813 647	
Households	1 454 348	-	-	90 238	-	40 984	131 222	1 585 570	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 486 730</b>	<b>61 151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(142 769)</b>	<b>(235 000)</b>	<b>374 332</b>	<b>57 714</b>	<b>4 544 444</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 069 639	48 263	-	(230 798)	(235 000)	359 332	(58 203)	4 011 436	
Machinery and equipment	390 300	12 888	-	56 473	-	-	69 361	459 661	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	430	-	-	430	-	-	430	860	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	26 361	-	-	31 126	-	15 000	46 126	72 487	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>53 576 427</b>	<b>213 851</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(270 000)</b>	<b>1 996 814</b>	<b>1 940 665</b>	<b>55 517 092</b>	

Table 2.1: Adjusted appropriations per economic classification

Compensation of Employees per Vote		2021/22						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Office of the Premier	184 185	-	-	(18 710)	-	-	(18 710)	165 475	
2. Provincial Legislature	243 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	243 832	
3. Provincial Treasury	215 316	-	-	(9 553)	-	-	(9 553)	205 763	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	407 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	407 814	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	694 312	-	-	(25 503)	-	-	(25 503)	668 809	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	156 701	-	-	(7 626)	-	-	(7 626)	149 075	
7. Education	18 583 748	155	-	(751 503)	-	502 300	(249 048)	18 334 700	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 049 536	-	-	11 806	-	-	11 806	1 061 342	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	622 052	-	-	15 710	-	24 000	39 710	661 762	
10. Health	9 259 067	-	-	210 404	-	387 382	597 786	9 856 853	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	213 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 922	
12. Social Development	790 490	-	-	844	-	38 280	39 124	829 614	
13. Human Settlements	238 888	-	-	(8 000)	-	-	(8 000)	230 888	
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 659 863</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(582 131)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>951 962</b>	<b>369 986</b>	<b>33 029 849</b>	

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

		2021/22							
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
1. Office of the Premier	104 117	-	-	8 295	-	-	8 295	112 412	
2. Provincial Legislature	75 946	13 439	-	-	-	-	13 439	89 385	
3. Provincial Treasury	252 530	-	-	(11 961)	-	-	(11 961)	240 569	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	294 724	-	-	(1 072)	-	70 000	68 928	363 652	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	404 336	4 685	-	(7 880)	-	-	(3 195)	401 141	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	89 490	-	-	(22 509)	-	-	(22 509)	66 981	
7. Education	1 492 047	42 061	-	684 978	-	41 155	768 194	2 260 241	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 745 703	-	-	(121 792)	(35 000)	-	(156 792)	1 588 911	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	838 482	-	-	(19 107)	-	-	(19 107)	819 375	
10. Health	5 350 662	-	-	(214 157)	-	12 424	(201 733)	5 148 929	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	194 871	426	-	(10 900)	-	-	(10 474)	184 397	
12. Social Development	261 743	7 701	-	9 457	-	-	17 158	278 901	
13. Human Settlements	43 327	-	-	6 406	-	11 000	17 406	60 733	
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 147 978</b>	<b>68 312</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>299 758</b>	<b>(35 000)</b>	<b>134 579</b>	<b>467 649</b>	<b>11 615 627</b>	

		2021/22							
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
1. Office of the Premier	91 602	-	-	4 415	-	-	4 415	96 017	
2. Provincial Legislature	56 162	8 000	-	-	-	-	8 000	64 162	
3. Provincial Treasury	696	-	-	17 073	-	-	17 073	17 769	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	20 190	-	-	1 072	-	-	1 072	21 262	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	8 269	-	-	3 350	-	-	3 350	11 619	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	762 976	-	-	(27 314)	-	9 339	(17 975)	745 001	
7. Education	1 305 359	45 738	-	439 179	-	469 404	954 321	2 259 680	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 053 983	-	-	12 707	-	-	12 707	1 066 690	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	3 583	-	-	3 087	-	-	3 087	6 670	
10. Health	115 269	-	-	352	-	-	352	115 621	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	26 500	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	25 000	
12. Social Development	658 973	30 495	-	(13 709)	-	16 214	33 000	691 973	
13. Human Settlements	1 178 294	-	-	(13 570)	-	40 984	27 414	1 205 708	
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 281 856</b>	<b>84 233</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>425 142</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>535 941</b>	<b>1 045 316</b>	<b>6 327 172</b>	

		2021/22							
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
1. Office of the Premier	4 000	-	-	6 000	-	-	6 000	10 000	
2. Provincial Legislature	873	12 500	-	-	-	-	12 500	13 373	
3. Provincial Treasury	12 515	-	-	4 441	-	-	4 441	16 956	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	8 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 513	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	127 938	26 863	-	30 033	-	-	56 896	184 834	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	345 496	-	-	57 449	-	273 000	330 449	675 945	
7. Education	954 908	388	-	(372 654)	-	40 000	(332 266)	622 642	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 103 777	-	-	97 279	(75 000)	-	22 279	1 126 056	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	36 217	-	-	310	-	-	310	36 527	
10. Health	1 479 085	21 400	-	3 401	-	39 200	64 001	1 543 086	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	186 732	-	-	12 400	(80 000)	15 000	(52 600)	134 132	
12. Social Development	129 783	-	-	3 408	(80 000)	-	(76 592)	53 191	
13. Human Settlements	96 893	-	-	15 164	-	7 132	22 296	119 189	
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 486 730</b>	<b>61 151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(142 769)</b>	<b>(235 000)</b>	<b>374 332</b>	<b>57 714</b>	<b>4 544 444</b>	

		2021/22							
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
1. Office of the Premier	383 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	383 904	
2. Provincial Legislature	376 813	33 939	-	-	-	-	33 939	410 752	
3. Provincial Treasury	481 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	481 057	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	731 241	-	-	-	-	70 000	70 000	801 241	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	1 234 855	31 548	-	-	-	-	31 548	1 266 403	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	1 354 663	-	-	-	-	282 339	282 339	1 637 002	
7. Education	22 336 062	88 342	-	-	-	1 052 859	1 141 201	23 477 263	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 952 999	-	-	-	(110 000)	-	(110 000)	4 842 999	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 500 334	-	-	-	-	24 000	24 000	1 524 334	
10. Health	16 204 083	21 400	-	-	-	439 006	460 406	16 664 489	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	622 025	426	-	-	(80 000)	15 000	(64 574)	557 451	
12. Social Development	1 840 989	38 196	-	-	(80 000)	54 494	12 690	1 853 679	
13. Human Settlements	1 557 402	-	-	-	-	59 116	59 116	1 616 518	
<b>Total</b>	<b>53 576 427</b>	<b>213 851</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(270 000)</b>	<b>1 996 814</b>	<b>1 940 665</b>	<b>55 517 092</b>	

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 3: Infrastructure summary per vote

Provincial Infrastructure Summary per Vote		2021/22						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
2. Provincial Legislature	487	-	-	-	-	-	-	487	
3. Provincial Treasury	5 698	-	-	(1 205)	-	-	(1 205)	4 493	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	16 803	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	18 803	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	145 477	26 863	-	19 720	-	-	46 583	192 060	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	358 440	-	-	55 949	-	273 000	328 949	687 389	
7. Education	1 163 610	-	-	42	-	40 000	40 042	1 203 652	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 748 423	-	-	49 015	(110 000)	-	(60 985)	1 687 438	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	21 694	-	-	(526)	-	-	(526)	21 168	
10. Health	1 599 747	21 400	-	5 000	-	39 200	65 600	1 665 347	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	181 909	-	-	3 030	(80 000)	-	(76 970)	104 939	
12. Social Development	138 093	-	-	-	(80 000)	-	(80 000)	58 093	
13. Human Settlements	103 800	-	-	15 000	-	7 132	22 132	125 932	
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 484 181</b>	<b>48 263</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>148 025</b>	<b>(270 000)</b>	<b>359 332</b>	<b>285 620</b>	<b>5 769 801</b>	
<b>Maintenance and repair: Current</b>		<b>1 089 268</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>108 053</b>	<b>(35 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>73 053</b>	<b>1 162 321</b>	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	1 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 285	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	9 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 503	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	525	
7. Education	148 837	-	-	132 431	-	-	132 431	281 268	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	666 152	-	-	(77 376)	(35 000)	-	(112 376)	553 776	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	
10. Health	241 303	-	-	45 368	-	-	45 368	286 671	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	5 000	-	-	7 630	-	-	7 630	12 630	
12. Social Development	12 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 163	
13. Human Settlements	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	
<b>Upgrade and additions: Capital</b>		<b>1 338 680</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(264 459)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(264 459)</b>	<b>1 074 221</b>	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	2 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 110	
7. Education	644 069	-	-	(272 926)	-	-	(272 926)	371 143	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	379 819	-	-	79 371	-	-	79 371	459 190	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 000	-	-	(526)	-	-	(526)	474	
10. Health	302 682	-	-	(70 378)	-	-	(70 378)	232 304	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	
12. Social Development	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	
<b>Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital</b>		<b>670 894</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(39 637)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(39 637)</b>	<b>631 257</b>	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	2 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 252	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	940	-	-	-	-	-	-	940	
7. Education	88 337	-	-	(75 146)	-	-	(75 146)	13 191	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	566 085	-	-	33 520	-	-	33 520	599 605	
10. Health	13 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 280	
12. Social Development	-	-	-	1 989	-	-	1 989	1 989	
<b>New infrastructure assets: Capital</b>		<b>2 059 783</b>	<b>48 263</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>73 580</b>	<b>(235 000)</b>	<b>359 332</b>	<b>2 461 175</b>	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	114 989	26 863	-	19 720	-	-	46 583	161 572	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	341 922	-	-	55 949	-	273 000	328 949	670 871	
7. Education	221 975	-	-	(30 000)	-	40 000	10 000	231 975	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	93 297	-	-	13 500	(75 000)	-	(61 500)	31 797	
10. Health	921 669	21 400	-	6 000	-	39 200	66 600	988 269	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	168 909	-	-	(4 600)	(80 000)	-	(84 600)	84 309	
12. Social Development	102 022	-	-	(1 989)	(80 000)	-	(81 989)	20 033	
13. Human Settlements	95 000	-	-	15 000	-	7 132	22 132	117 132	
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>		<b>282</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>223 226</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>223 226</b>	<b>223 508</b>	
7. Education	282	-	-	223 226	-	-	223 226	223 508	
<b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>		<b>167 710</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>795</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>795</b>	<b>168 505</b>	
2. Provincial Legislature	487	-	-	-	-	-	-	487	
3. Provincial Treasury	5 698	-	-	(1 205)	-	-	(1 205)	4 493	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	13 266	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	15 266	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	17 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 935	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	15 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 993	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	43 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 070	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	16 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 494	
10. Health	23 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 359	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	
12. Social Development	19 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 908	
13. Human Settlements	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	
<b>Non Infrastructure</b>		<b>157 564</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 467</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 467</b>	<b>204 031</b>	
7. Education	60 110	-	-	22 457	-	-	22 457	82 567	
10. Health	97 454	-	-	24 010	-	-	24 010	121 464	
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 484 181</b>	<b>48 263</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>148 025</b>	<b>(270 000)</b>	<b>359 332</b>	<b>285 620</b>	<b>5 769 801</b>	



2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 9: Expenditure outcome for 2020/21 and actual expenditure for 2021/22

R Thousand	2020/21					2021/22		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the Premier	237 697	97 144	40.9	235 461	99.1	383 904	123 287	32.1
2. Provincial Legislature	344 641	149 529	43.4	313 720	91.0	383 370	172 196	44.9
3. Provincial Treasury	375 370	196 558	52.4	375 118	99.9	481 057	178 172	37.0
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	550 088	271 953	49.4	549 981	100.0	801 241	344 327	43.0
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	1 132 909	495 801	43.8	1 091 226	96.3	1 266 403	566 813	44.8
6. Economic Development and Tourism	1 082 647	504 457	46.6	1 072 287	99.0	1 637 002	735 722	44.9
7. Education	22 202 989	10 426 795	47.0	22 081 044	99.5	23 477 263	11 362 086	48.4
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 627 010	2 087 543	45.1	4 583 225	99.1	4 842 999	2 184 573	45.1
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 422 464	653 085	45.9	1 419 578	99.8	1 524 334	744 616	48.8
10. Health	16 004 809	7 469 092	46.7	15 795 234	98.7	16 664 489	7 635 210	45.8
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	459 020	233 124	50.8	449 614	98.0	557 451	250 441	44.9
12. Social Development	1 757 468	746 772	42.5	1 712 762	97.5	1 853 679	814 703	44.0
13. Human Settlements	1 558 011	613 184	39.4	1 541 550	98.9	1 616 518	730 303	45.2
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>51 755 123</b>	<b>23 945 037</b>	<b>46.3</b>	<b>51 220 800</b>	<b>99.0</b>	<b>55 489 710</b>	<b>25 842 449</b>	<b>46.6</b>
Direct charge against provincial revenue fund	27 382	8 907	32.5	26 163	95.5	27 382	12 295	44.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 782 505</b>	<b>23 953 944</b>	<b>46.3</b>	<b>51 246 963</b>	<b>99.0</b>	<b>55 517 092</b>	<b>25 854 744</b>	<b>46.6</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>42 087 780</b>	<b>20 349 111</b>	<b>48.3</b>	<b>41 902 587</b>	<b>99.6</b>	<b>44 645 476</b>	<b>21 138 393</b>	<b>47.3</b>
Compensation of employees	31 059 063	15 394 876	49.6	31 235 786	100.6	33 029 849	16 103 072	48.8
Goods and services	11 028 717	4 954 234	44.9	10 666 790	96.7	11 615 627	5 035 290	43.3
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	11	-	-	31	-
<b>Transfer payment and subsidies</b>	<b>5 687 693</b>	<b>2 300 759</b>	<b>40.5</b>	<b>5 589 910</b>	<b>97.9</b>	<b>6 327 172</b>	<b>2 986 695</b>	<b>47.2</b>
Provinces and municipalities	332 284	208 710	62.8	362 737	109.2	310 877	171 912	55.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	489 304	243 710	49.8	492 657	100.7	535 014	265 851	49.7
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments & international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	902 245	402 615	44.6	873 451	96.8	1 082 064	450 059	41.6
Non-profit institutions	2 429 750	820 490	33.8	2 293 557	94.4	2 813 647	1 290 140	45.9
Households	1 534 110	625 234	40.8	1 547 508	100.9	1 585 570	808 733	51.0
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 007 032</b>	<b>1 304 074</b>	<b>32.5</b>	<b>3 774 022</b>	<b>94.2</b>	<b>4 544 444</b>	<b>1 729 659</b>	<b>38.1</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 238 070	1 202 684	37.1	3 078 982	95.1	4 011 436	1 585 441	39.5
Machinery and equipment	717 483	101 356	14.1	636 290	88.7	459 661	130 427	28.4
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	860	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	30 000	-	-	30 013	100.0	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	21 479	34	0.2	28 737	133.8	72 487	13 791	19.0
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total payments</b>	<b>51 782 505</b>	<b>23 953 944</b>	<b>46.3</b>	<b>51 246 963</b>	<b>99.0</b>	<b>55 517 092</b>	<b>25 854 747</b>	<b>46.6</b>

Table 10: Departmental receipts per vote and overall economic classifications

R Thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted budget estimate	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted estimate
1. Office of the Premier	583	3 306	567.1	4 162	713.9	615	615	312	50.7
2. Provincial Legislature	1 595	655	41.1	1 799	112.8	1 683	1 683	747	44.4
3. Provincial Treasury	126 124	29 125	23.1	98 313	77.9	132 708	132 708	51 106	38.5
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	1 650	377	22.8	1 318	79.9	807	807	841	104.2
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	3 528	2 402	68.1	8 136	230.6	6 041	6 041	2 414	40.0
6. Economic Development and Tourism	85 160	56 541	66.4	161 077	189.1	156 779	156 779	133 111	84.9
7. Education	29 904	16 491	55.1	31 288	104.6	24 072	24 072	19 415	80.7
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	19 823	8 192	41.3	22 541	113.7	20 666	20 666	8 972	43.4
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 131 578	498 686	44.1	1 302 996	115.1	1 334 464	1 334 464	622 664	46.7
10. Health	86 462	27 714	32.1	66 753	77.2	91 043	91 043	28 094	30.9
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	1 696	283	16.7	1 346	79.4	1 686	1 686	375	22.2
12. Social Development	2 726	2 473	90.7	4 539	166.5	2 867	2 867	2 043	71.3
13. Human Settlements	2 116	2 638	124.7	4 144	195.8	2 179	2 179	2 084	95.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 492 945</b>	<b>648 883</b>	<b>43.5</b>	<b>1 708 412</b>	<b>114.4</b>	<b>1 775 610</b>	<b>1 775 610</b>	<b>872 178</b>	<b>49.1</b>
<b>Departmental receipts</b>									
<b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	<b>357 333</b>	<b>126 793</b>	<b>35.5</b>	<b>445 211</b>	<b>124.6</b>	<b>393 064</b>	<b>393 064</b>	<b>174 640</b>	<b>44.4</b>
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	139 837	51 637	36.9	125 968	90.1	162 097	162 097	62 448	38.5
Transfers received	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	46 039	18 375	39.9	154 217	335.0	57 542	57 542	38 279	66.5
Interest, dividends and rent on land	145 037	45 530	31.4	129 802	89.5	155 432	155 432	62 793	40.4
Sales of capital assets	7 042	41	0.6	11 501	163.3	8 836	8 836	191	2.2
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	19 378	11 210	57.8	23 573	121.6	9 157	9 157	10 929	119.4
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>1 135 612</b>	<b>522 090</b>	<b>46.0</b>	<b>1 263 201</b>	<b>111.2</b>	<b>1 382 546</b>	<b>1 382 546</b>	<b>697 538</b>	<b>50.5</b>
Casino taxes	47 718	19 570	41.0	51 807	108.6	51 840	51 840	37 098	71.6
Horse racing taxes	27 282	32 562	119.4	89 177	326.9	92 160	92 160	95 274	103.4
Liquor licences	8 000	3 245	40.6	9 845	123.1	10 500	10 500	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	1 052 612	466 713	44.3	1 112 372	105.7	1 228 046	1 228 046	565 166	46.0
<b>Total provincial receipts</b>	<b>1 492 945</b>	<b>648 883</b>	<b>43.5</b>	<b>1 708 412</b>	<b>114.4</b>	<b>1 775 610</b>	<b>1 775 610</b>	<b>872 178</b>	<b>49.1</b>

# Vote 01

## Office of the Premier

### Adjusted budget summary

Table 1.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2021/22			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>383 904</b>	<b>383 904</b>	–	–
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	288 302	277 887	(10 415)	–
Transfers and subsidies	91 602	96 017	–	4 415
Payments for capital assets	4 000	10 000	–	6 000
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	<b>Premier</b>			
Accounting officer	<b>Director-General: Office of the Premier</b>			

### Summary of Revenue

Table 1.2: Summary of Receipts

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	331 123	–	–	–	–	–	–	331 123
Conditional grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Own Revenue	2 781	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 781
Other	50 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>383 904</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>383 904</b>

### Mission

Provide strategic direction and support evidence based decision-making through research, monitoring and evaluation, integrated planning, co-ordination of government programmes and institutional development

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Table 1.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2021/22						
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation				Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds		
<b>R thousand</b>							
1. Administration	122 303	-	-	18 107	-	18 107	140 410
2. Institutional Development	85 422	-	-	(4 873)	-	(4 873)	80 549
3. Policy and Governance	176 179	-	-	(13 234)	-	(13 234)	162 945
<b>Total</b>	<b>383 904</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>383 904</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>288 302</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 415)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 415)</b>	<b>277 887</b>
Compensation of employees	184 185	-	-	(18 710)	-	(18 710)	165 475
Goods and services	104 117	-	-	8 295	-	8 295	112 412
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>91 602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 415</b>	<b>96 017</b>
Provinces and municipalities	34	-	-	-	-	-	34
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	90 000	-	90 000	90 000
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	91 568	-	-	(85 585)	-	(85 585)	5 983
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 000	-	-	5 980	-	5 980	8 980
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	-	-	20	-	20	1 020
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>383 904</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>383 904</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Table 1.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2021/22						
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation				Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds		
<b>R thousand</b>							
1. Premier Support	23 184	-	-	2 300	-	2 300	25 484
2. Executive Council Support	5 861	-	-	(100)	-	(100)	5 761
3. Director General Support	40 358	-	-	6 357	-	6 357	46 715
4. Financial Management	52 900	-	-	9 550	-	9 550	62 450
<b>Total</b>	<b>122 303</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 107</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 107</b>	<b>140 410</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>119 051</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 540</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 540</b>	<b>127 591</b>
Compensation of employees	75 332	-	-	(9 960)	-	(9 960)	65 372
Goods and services	43 719	-	-	18 500	-	18 500	62 219
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 567</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 567</b>	<b>3 819</b>
Provinces and municipalities	34	-	-	-	-	-	34
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	218	-	-	3 567	-	3 567	3 785
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 000	-	-	5 980	-	5 980	8 980
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	20	-	20	20
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>122 303</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 107</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 107</b>	<b>140 410</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Insitutional Development

Table 1.3.2: Institutional Development  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Strategic Human Resource	45 383	-	-	(3 120)	-	-	(3 120)	42 263
2. Information Communication Technology	12 229	-	-	(1 450)	-	-	(1 450)	10 779
3. Legal Services	4 150	-	-	(3)	-	-	(3)	4 147
4. Communication Services	20 675	-	-	(600)	-	-	(600)	20 075
5. Programme Support	2 985	-	-	300	-	-	300	3 285
<b>Total</b>	<b>85 422</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 873)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 873)</b>	<b>80 549</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>84 072</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 700)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 700)</b>	<b>78 372</b>
Compensation of employees	60 550	-	-	(5 700)	-	-	(5 700)	54 850
Goods and services	23 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 522
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>827</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>827</b>	<b>2 177</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 350	-	-	827	-	-	827	2 177
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>85 422</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 873)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 873)</b>	<b>80 549</b>

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Table 1.3.3: Policy and Governance  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Special Programmes	111 909	-	-	(4 100)	-	-	(4 100)	107 809
2. Intergovernmental Relations	10 995	-	-	(1 979)	-	-	(1 979)	9 016
3. Provincial and Policy Management	50 204	-	-	(6 455)	-	-	(6 455)	43 749
4. Programme Support	3 071	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	2 371
<b>Total</b>	<b>176 179</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 234)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 234)</b>	<b>162 945</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>85 179</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 255)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 255)</b>	<b>71 924</b>
Compensation of employees	48 303	-	-	(3 050)	-	-	(3 050)	45 253
Goods and services	36 876	-	-	(10 205)	-	-	(10 205)	26 671
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>90 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>90 021</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	90 000	-	-	90 000	90 000
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	90 000	-	-	(89 979)	-	-	(89 979)	21
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>176 179</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 234)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 234)</b>	<b>162 945</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Goods and Services

Table 1.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	104 117	-	-	8 295	-	-	8 295	112 412
Administrative fees	2 756	-	-	530	-	-	530	3 286
Advertising	5 849	-	-	2 550	-	-	2 550	8 399
Minor Assets	52	-	-	28	-	-	28	80
Audit cost: External	5 383	-	-	600	-	-	600	5 983
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1 827	-	-	214	-	-	214	2 041
Communication (G&S)	15 360	-	-	1 584	-	-	1 584	16 944
Computer services	1 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 758
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	39 577	-	-	(8 700)	-	-	(8 700)	30 877
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	258	-	-	3 929	-	-	3 929	4 187
Contractors	307	-	-	936	-	-	936	1 243
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 640
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	877	-	-	895	-	-	895	1 772
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 765	-	-	538	-	-	538	2 303
Operating leases	949	-	-	-	-	-	-	949
Property payments	5 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 832
Transport provided: Departmental activity	198	-	-	250	-	-	250	448
Travel and subsistence	15 362	-	-	3 262	-	-	3 262	18 624
Training and development	1 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 872
Operating payments	377	-	-	111	-	-	111	488
Venues and facilities	1 118	-	-	768	-	-	768	1 886
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	800	-	-	800	800

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Virements and shifts

Table 1.5: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Institutional Development					
3. Policy and Governance					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised from vacant funded posts	(9 960)	Goods and services	Communications services and legal fees.	9 960
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			-8.1%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme 2: Institutional Development</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised from vacant funded posts	(4 873)	Goods and services	Consumables supplies due to covid-19 procurement and litigations.	4 873
	Savings realised from vacant funded posts	(827)	<b>Programme 2: Institutional Development</b>		<b>827</b>
			Households	Leave gratuities <sup>1</sup>	827
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			-1.0%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			-5.7%		
<b>Programme 3: Policy and Governance</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised from vacant funded posts	(3 667)	Goods and services	Travel and subsistence for principals and audit cost	3 667
Goods and services	Savings realised from scaling down on use of consultants	(3 567)	Households	Funds shifted to defray excess expenditure	3 567
	Savings realised from scaling down on use of consultants	(6 000)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of tools of trade for newly appointed officials.	6 000
	Savings realised from scaling down on use of consultants	(21)	<b>Programme 3: Policy and Governance</b>		<b>21</b>
			Households	Leave gratuities <sup>1</sup>	21
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0.0%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			-7.5%		
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>TOTAL</b>		
		<b>(28 915)</b>			<b>28 915</b>

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

Expenditure for 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure for 2021/22

Table 1.6: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2020/21 Expenditure outcome					2021/22 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20		Apr '20 - Mar '21		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted appropriation
		Apr '20 - Sep '20	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Mar '21	% of adjusted appropriation			
1. Administration	117 509	51 372	43.7	123 500	105.1	140 410	65 453	46.6
2. Institutional Development	71 840	25 665	35.7	66 313	92.3	80 549	33 489	41.6
3. Policy and Governance	48 348	20 107	41.6	45 648	94.4	162 945	24 345	14.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>237 697</b>	<b>97 144</b>	<b>40.9</b>	<b>235 461</b>	<b>99.1</b>	<b>383 904</b>	<b>123 287</b>	<b>32.1</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>231 945</b>	<b>95 635</b>	<b>41.2</b>	<b>232 338</b>	<b>100.2</b>	<b>277 887</b>	<b>116 653</b>	<b>42.0</b>
Compensation of employees	147 551	71 007	48.1	144 444	97.9	165 475	76 469	46.2
Goods and services	84 394	24 628	29.2	87 894	104.1	112 412	40 184	35.7
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 252</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>41.7</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>62.9</b>	<b>96 017</b>	<b>2 043</b>	<b>2.1</b>
Provinces and municipalities	32	20	62.5	31	96.9	34	16	47.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	90 000	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 220	502	41.1	757	62.0	5 983	2 027	33.9
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>987</b>	<b>21.9</b>	<b>2 279</b>	<b>50.6</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>4 591</b>	<b>45.9</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	4 500	987	21.9	2 183	48.5	8 980	4 571	50.9
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	96	-	1 020	20	2.0
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total payments</b>	<b>237 697</b>	<b>97 144</b>	<b>40.9</b>	<b>235 461</b>	<b>99.1</b>	<b>383 904</b>	<b>123 287</b>	<b>32.1</b>

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2021/22

Expenditure for the first six months is R123.287 million. The expenditure is equivalent to 35.2 per cent of the adjusted budget of R 349.904 million. This has resulted in a decrease in spending trends by 5.7 per cent compared to previous year expenditure trends spending of 40.9 per cent. The low spending is because of slow implementation of priority targets and funds due to vacant posts.

### Departmental receipts

Table 1.7: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>3 306</b>	<b>567.1</b>	<b>4 162</b>	<b>713.9</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>50.7</b>
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	168	94	56.0	184	109.5	210	210	89	42.4
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	381	468	122.8	1 007	264.3	235	235	218	92.8
Sales of capital assets	20	-	-	189	945.0	170	170	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	14	2 744	19 600.0	2 782	19 871.4	-	-	5	-
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>3 306</b>	<b>567.1</b>	<b>4 162</b>	<b>713.9</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>50.7</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2021/22

The Office of the Premier has collected an amount of R312 thousand of the projected R615 thousand in the first six months of the financial year compared with R3.306 million in the previous financial year. The decrease in revenue collection as compared to previous financial year is attributed to once-off collection under financial transactions.

### Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

#### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 1.8: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>1. Administration</b>	<b>252</b>	-	-	<b>3 567</b>	-	-	<b>3 567</b>	<b>3 819</b>
Provinces and municipalities	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
Households	218	-	-	3 567	-	-	3 567	3 785
<b>2. Institutional Development</b>	<b>1 350</b>	-	-	<b>827</b>	-	-	<b>827</b>	<b>2 177</b>
Households	1 350	-	-	827	-	-	827	2 177
<b>3. Policy and Governance</b>	<b>90 000</b>	-	-	<b>21</b>	-	-	<b>21</b>	<b>90 021</b>
Households	90 000	-	-	(89 979)	-	-	(89 979)	21
<b>Total</b>	<b>91 602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 415</b>	<b>96 017</b>

# Vote 02

## Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature

### Adjusted budget summary

Table 2.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2021/22			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>376 813</b>	<b>410 752</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33 939</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	319 778	333 217	–	13 439
Transfers and subsidies	56 162	64 162	–	8 000
Payments for capital assets	873	13 373	–	12 500
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	27 382	27 382	–	–
Executive authority	<b>Speaker of the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature</b>			
Accounting officer	<b>Secretary to the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature</b>			

### Summary of Revenue

Table 2.2: Summary of Receipts

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	328 803	–	–	–	–	–	–	328 803
Conditional grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Own Revenue	48 010	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 010
Other	–	33 939	–	–	–	–	33 939	33 939
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>376 813</b>	<b>33 939</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33 939</b>	<b>410 752</b>

### Mission

To hold the Executive and other state organs accountable through intensified oversight enhanced public involvement and effective law making supported by professional administrative service.



2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Table 2.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Administration	181 393	22 850	-	-	-	-	22 850	204 243
2. Parliamentary Business	168 038	11 089	-	-	-	-	11 089	179 127
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>349 431</b>	<b>33 939</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 939</b>	<b>383 370</b>
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	27 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 382
<b>Total</b>	<b>376 813</b>	<b>33 939</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 939</b>	<b>410 752</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>319 778</b>	<b>13 439</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 439</b>	<b>333 217</b>
Compensation of employees	243 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	243 832
Goods and services	75 946	13 439	-	-	-	-	13 439	89 385
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>56 162</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>64 162</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	56 162	8 000	-	-	-	-	8 000	64 162
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>12 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 500</b>	<b>13 373</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	512	12 500	-	-	-	-	12 500	13 012
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	361	-	-	-	-	-	-	361
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>376 813</b>	<b>33 939</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 939</b>	<b>410 752</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Table 2.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Office of the Speaker	25 369	350	-	-	-	-	350	25 719
2. Office of the Secretary	27 841	8 300	-	-	-	-	8 300	36 141
3. Corporate Services	97 094	13 200	-	-	-	-	13 200	110 294
4. Financial Management	31 089	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	32 089
<b>Total</b>	<b>181 393</b>	<b>22 850</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 850</b>	<b>204 243</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>180 520</b>	<b>10 350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 350</b>	<b>190 870</b>
Compensation of employees	134 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 879
Goods and services	45 641	10 350	-	-	-	-	10 350	55 991
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>12 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 500</b>	<b>13 373</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	512	12 500	-	-	-	-	12 500	13 012
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	361	-	-	-	-	-	-	361
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>181 393</b>	<b>22 850</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 850</b>	<b>204 243</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Parliamentary Business

Table 2.3.2: Parliamentary Business  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Law Making	27 905	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 905
2. Oversight	54 645	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 645
3. Public Participation	24 780	3 089	–	–	–	–	3 089	27 869
4. Members Facilities	60 708	8 000	–	–	–	–	8 000	68 708
5. Corporate Governance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>168 038</b>	<b>11 089</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 089</b>	<b>179 127</b>
<b>Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>27 382</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>27 382</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>195 420</b>	<b>11 089</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 089</b>	<b>206 509</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>139 258</b>	<b>3 089</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 089</b>	<b>142 347</b>
Compensation of employees	108 953	–	–	–	–	–	–	108 953
Goods and services	30 305	3 089	–	–	–	–	3 089	33 394
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>56 162</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>64 162</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	56 162	8 000	–	–	–	–	8 000	64 162
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>195 420</b>	<b>11 089</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 089</b>	<b>206 509</b>

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Goods and Services

Table 2.4: Summary of Goods and Services

		2021/22						
		Additional Appropriation						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Goods and services	75 946	13 439	-	-	-	-	13 439	89 385
Administrative fees	309	-	-	-	-	-	-	309
Advertising	2 454	4 239	-	5 900	-	-	10 139	12 593
Minor Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	4 908	450	-	-	-	-	450	5 358
Bursaries: Employees	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Catering: Departmental activities	7 851	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	4 851
Communication (G&S)	3 970	550	-	-	-	-	550	4 520
Computer services	5 528	1 500	-	-	-	-	1 500	7 028
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	855	-	-	-	-	-	-	855
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	206	300	-	-	-	-	300	506
Contractors	11 689	1 518	-	-	-	-	1 518	13 207
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 625	400	-	-	-	-	400	5 025
Entertainment	864	250	-	900	-	-	1 150	2 014
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 041
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	867	50	-	-	-	-	50	917
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
Inventory: Materials and supplies	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	52
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	586	170	-	400	-	-	570	1 156
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 352	112	-	-	-	-	112	1 464
Operating leases	5 126	900	-	-	-	-	900	6 026
Property payments	4 909	1 850	-	-	-	-	1 850	6 759
Transport provided: Departmental activity	4 531	-	-	(2 800)	-	-	(2 800)	1 731
Travel and subsistence	8 348	350	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 150)	7 198
Training and development	1 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 326
Operating payments	1 563	800	-	-	-	-	800	2 363
Venues and facilities	2 941	-	-	100	-	-	100	3 041
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Infrastructure payments

Table 2.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

		2021/22						
		Additional Appropriation						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrades and additions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>	487	-	-	-	-	-	-	487
<b>Non Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current infrastructure*	487	-	-	-	-	-	-	487
<b>Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure)</b>	487	-	-	-	-	-	-	487

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

**Roll-overs: R33.939 million**

### Programme 1: Administration

R22.850 million has been rolled over to augment the budget shortfall on goods and services and capital assets.

### Programme 2: Parliamentary Business

R11.089 has been rolled over to defray the excess expenditure for goods and service, transfers and subsidies.

## Expenditure for 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure for 2021/22

Table 2.7: Expenditure Trends

	2020/21 Expenditure outcome					2021/22 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>R Thousand</b>								
1. Administration	195 470	78 770	40.3	173 957	89.0	204 243	87 331	42.8
2. Parliamentary Business	149 171	70 759	47.4	139 763	93.7	179 127	84 865	47.4
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>344 641</b>	<b>149 529</b>	<b>43.4</b>	<b>313 720</b>	<b>91.0</b>	<b>383 370</b>	<b>172 196</b>	<b>44.9</b>
<b>Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>27 382</b>	<b>8 907</b>	<b>32.5</b>	<b>26 163</b>	<b>95.5</b>	<b>27 382</b>	<b>12 295</b>	<b>44.9</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>372 023</b>	<b>158 436</b>	<b>42.6</b>	<b>339 883</b>	<b>91.4</b>	<b>410 752</b>	<b>184 491</b>	<b>44.9</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>303 179</b>	<b>127 320</b>	<b>42.0</b>	<b>271 128</b>	<b>89.4</b>	<b>333 217</b>	<b>145 297</b>	<b>43.6</b>
Compensation of employees	228 989	105 691	46.2	209 820	91.6	243 832	107 374	44.0
Goods and services	74 190	21 629	29.2	61 308	82.6	89 385	37 923	42.4
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>59 867</b>	<b>29 934</b>	<b>50.0</b>	<b>59 867</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>64 162</b>	<b>36 082</b>	<b>56.2</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	59 867	29 934	50.0	59 867	100.0	64 162	36 082	56.2
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 977</b>	<b>1 182</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>8 888</b>	<b>99.0</b>	<b>13 373</b>	<b>3 112</b>	<b>23.3</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	8 635	1 182	13.7	7 989	92.5	13 012	3 112	23.9
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	342	-	-	899	262.9	361	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total payments</b>	<b>372 023</b>	<b>158 436</b>	<b>42.6</b>	<b>339 883</b>	<b>91.4</b>	<b>410 752</b>	<b>184 491</b>	<b>44.9</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2021/22

Total expenditure in 2020/21 was R339.883 million or 91.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. The institution has spent 44.9 per cent for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year. Compared to the same period of the previous financial year of 2020/21 the institution spent 42.6 per cent. The overall expenditure for the reporting period is comparatively slightly higher than the trend for the previous financial year.

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

## Departmental receipts

Table 2.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>1 595</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>41.1</b>	<b>1 799</b>	<b>112.8</b>	<b>1 683</b>	<b>1 683</b>	<b>747</b>	<b>44.4</b>
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	20	-	-	54	270.0	21	21	16	76.2
Transfers received	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 068	647	60.6	1 383	129.5	1 127	1 127	551	48.9
Sales of capital assets	384	-	-	212	55.2	405	405	180	44.4
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	123	8	6.5	-	-	130	130	-	-
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 595</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>41.1</b>	<b>1 799</b>	<b>112.8</b>	<b>1 683</b>	<b>1 683</b>	<b>747</b>	<b>44.4</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2021/22

Revenue collections of the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature is mainly derived from interest on bank account balance as well as the proceeds from the sale of assets, donation received, sales of tenders and recoveries from debtors. Mid-year revenue in 2020/21 was R655 thousand or 41.1 per cent of the adjusted estimate. Compared to the first half of 2021/22 the revenue increased by R92 thousand.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 2.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22					Adjusted Appropriation	
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		Total Additional Appropriation
<b>2. Parliamentary Business</b>	<b>56 162</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>64 162</b>
Non-profit institutions	56 162	8 000	-	-	-	-	8 000	64 162
<b>Total</b>	<b>56 162</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>64 162</b>

# Vote 03

## Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury

### Adjusted budget summary

Table 3.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2021/22			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>481 057</b>	<b>481 057</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	467 846	446 332	(21 514)	-
Transfers and subsidies	696	17 769	-	17 073
Payments for capital assets	12 515	16 956	-	4 441
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	<b>MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism</b>			
Accounting officer	<b>Head: Provincial Treasury</b>			

### Summary of Revenue

Table 3.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	Main Appropriation	2021/22 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Equitable Share	460 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	460 893
Conditional grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Own Revenue	10 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 447
Other	9 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 717
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>481 057</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>481 057</b>

### Mission

Enhance fiscal discipline, accountability and effective governance in PFMA and MFMA institutions through:

- Capable and professional workforce;
- Inter-governmental collaboration;
- Sustainable funding and equitable allocation and prudent financial management.

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Table 3.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Administration	111 353	-	-	10 044	-	-	10 044	121 397
2. Sustainable Resources Management	63 894	-	-	4 285	-	-	4 285	68 179
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	235 777	-	-	(10 712)	-	-	(10 712)	225 065
4. Financial Governance	70 033	-	-	(3 617)	-	-	(3 617)	66 416
<b>Total</b>	<b>481 057</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>481 057</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>467 846</b>	-	-	<b>(21 514)</b>	-	-	<b>(21 514)</b>	<b>446 332</b>
Compensation of employees	215 316	-	-	(9 553)	-	-	(9 553)	205 763
Goods and services	252 530	-	-	(11 961)	-	-	(11 961)	240 569
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>696</b>	-	-	<b>17 073</b>	-	-	<b>17 073</b>	<b>17 769</b>
Provinces and municipalities	20	-	-	12 571	-	-	12 571	12 591
Departmental agencies and accounts	676	-	-	3	-	-	3	679
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	4 499	-	-	4 499	4 499
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>12 515</b>	-	-	<b>4 441</b>	-	-	<b>4 441</b>	<b>16 956</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	12 515	-	-	4 441	-	-	4 441	16 956
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>481 057</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>481 057</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Table 3.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Member of Executive Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Management Services	50 084	-	-	4 160	-	-	4 160	54 244
3. Financial Management	55 972	-	-	5 768	-	-	5 768	61 740
4. Internal Audit	5 297	-	-	116	-	-	116	5 413
<b>Total</b>	<b>111 353</b>	-	-	<b>10 044</b>	-	-	<b>10 044</b>	<b>121 397</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>107 557</b>	-	-	<b>3 961</b>	-	-	<b>3 961</b>	<b>111 518</b>
Compensation of employees	70 103	-	-	(1 186)	-	-	(1 186)	68 917
Goods and services	37 454	-	-	5 147	-	-	5 147	42 601
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>696</b>	-	-	<b>1 642</b>	-	-	<b>1 642</b>	<b>2 338</b>
Provinces and municipalities	20	-	-	20	-	-	20	40
Departmental agencies and accounts	676	-	-	3	-	-	3	679
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	1 619	-	-	1 619	1 619
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 100</b>	-	-	<b>4 441</b>	-	-	<b>4 441</b>	<b>7 541</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 100	-	-	4 441	-	-	4 441	7 541
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>111 353</b>	-	-	<b>10 044</b>	-	-	<b>10 044</b>	<b>121 397</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management**

**Table 3.3.2: Sustainable Resources Management**  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Programme Support	1 760	-	-	(52)	-	-	(52)	1 708
2. Economic Analysis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Provincial Administration Fiscal Discipline	12 161	-	-	(1 030)	-	-	(1 030)	11 131
4. Budget And Expenditure Management	13 641	-	-	(522)	-	-	(522)	13 119
5. Municipal Finance	24 187	-	-	9 597	-	-	9 597	33 784
6. Infrastructure Co-Ordination	12 145	-	-	(3 708)	-	-	(3 708)	8 437
<b>Total</b>	<b>63 894</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 285</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 285</b>	<b>68 179</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>63 894</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 699)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 699)</b>	<b>55 195</b>
Compensation of employees	50 179	-	-	(2 876)	-	-	(2 876)	47 303
Goods and services	13 715	-	-	(5 823)	-	-	(5 823)	7 892
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 984</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 984</b>	<b>12 984</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	12 551	-	-	12 551	12 551
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	433	-	-	433	433
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>63 894</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 285</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 285</b>	<b>68 179</b>

**Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities Management**

**Table 3.3.3: Asset And Liabilities Management**  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Programme Support	389	-	-	904	-	-	904	1 293
2. Provincial Supply Chain Management	21 844	-	-	147	-	-	147	21 991
3. Financial Assets Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Public Sector Liabilities	5 715	-	-	(645)	-	-	(645)	5 070
5. Physical Assets Management	6 230	-	-	(187)	-	-	(187)	6 043
6. Interlinked Financial Systems	93 754	-	-	(10 801)	-	-	(10 801)	82 953
7. Information Technology	107 845	-	-	(130)	-	-	(130)	107 715
<b>Total</b>	<b>235 777</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 712)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 712)</b>	<b>225 065</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>226 362</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12 822)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12 822)</b>	<b>213 540</b>
Compensation of employees	69 337	-	-	(2 958)	-	-	(2 958)	66 379
Goods and services	157 025	-	-	(9 864)	-	-	(9 864)	147 161
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 110</b>	<b>2 110</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	2 110	-	-	2 110	2 110
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>9 415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 415</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	9 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 415
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>235 777</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 712)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 712)</b>	<b>225 065</b>



2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Table 3.3.4: Financial Governance  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Programme Support	42 101	–	–	(43)	–	–	(43)	42 058
2. Accounting Services	6 210	–	–	(612)	–	–	(612)	5 598
3. Norms And Standards	14 349	–	–	(2 582)	–	–	(2 582)	11 767
4. Risk Management	3 253	–	–	(40)	–	–	(40)	3 213
5. Provincial Internal Audit	4 120	–	–	(340)	–	–	(340)	3 780
<b>Total</b>	<b>70 033</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 617)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 617)</b>	<b>66 416</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>70 033</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 954)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 954)</b>	<b>66 079</b>
Compensation of employees	25 697	–	–	(2 533)	–	–	(2 533)	23 164
Goods and services	44 336	–	–	(1 421)	–	–	(1 421)	42 915
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>337</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	337	–	–	337	337
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>70 033</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 617)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 617)</b>	<b>66 416</b>

Goods and Services

Table 3.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	252 530	–	–	(11 961)	–	–	(11 961)	240 569
Administrative fees	839	–	–	(151)	–	–	(151)	688
Advertising	500	–	–	995	–	–	995	1 495
Minor Assets	217	–	–	140	–	–	140	357
Audit cost: External	6 184	–	–	(15)	–	–	(15)	6 169
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	813	–	–	(202)	–	–	(202)	611
Communication (G&S)	5 865	–	–	(274)	–	–	(274)	5 591
Computer services	143 845	–	–	(3 245)	–	–	(3 245)	140 600
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	51 596	–	–	(6 232)	–	–	(6 232)	45 364
Infrastructure and planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scientific and technological services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal costs	25	–	–	(10)	–	–	(10)	15
Contractors	5 691	–	–	(3 310)	–	–	(3 310)	2 381
Agency and support / outsourced services	53	–	–	–	–	–	–	53
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 450	–	–	1 440	–	–	1 440	2 890
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medias inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	1 760	–	–	943	–	–	943	2 703
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 365	–	–	484	–	–	484	1 849
Operating leases	8 440	–	–	(1 712)	–	–	(1 712)	6 728
Property payments	5 380	–	–	4 201	–	–	4 201	9 581
Transport provided: Departmental activity	25	–	–	(25)	–	–	(25)	–
Travel and subsistence	13 169	–	–	(3 730)	–	–	(3 730)	9 439
Training and development	3 154	–	–	(1 480)	–	–	(1 480)	1 674
Operating payments	1 288	–	–	19	–	–	19	1 307
Venues and facilities	871	–	–	203	–	–	203	1 074
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Infrastructure payments

Table 3.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrades and additions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>	5 698	-	-	(1 205)	-	-	(1 205)	4 493
<b>Non Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Current infrastructure*</i>	5 698	-	-	(1 205)	-	-	(1 205)	4 493
<b>Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure)</b>	<b>5 698</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 205)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 205)</b>	<b>4 493</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

### Virements and shifts

Table 3.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resources Management					
3. Asset And Liabilities Management					
4. Financial Governance					
FROM			TO		
Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings on vacant posts	(1 186)	Machinery and equipment	To cover procurement of laptops, desktops and office furniture	1 186
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings on vacant posts	(2 443)	Goods and services	To cover advertising, fleet services, communication, property payments and training	2 443
Goods and services	Savings accumulated on travelling costs	(606)	Goods and services	To cover advertising, fleet services, communication, property payments and training	606
			<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings on vacant posts	(433)	Households	To cover leave gratuity due to unplanned exits <sup>1</sup>	433
Goods and services	Reclassification of funds initially classified as for consultants	(2 217)	Provinces and municipalities	Reclassification of funds to transfers to municipalities <sup>1</sup>	2 217
			<b>Programme 3: Asset And Liabilities Management</b>		
	Savings from the Infrastructure Development Improvement Shift	(3 000)	Goods and services	To cover computer services	3 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-4.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-9.5%			
<b>Programme 3: Asset And Liabilities Management</b>			<b>Programme 3: Asset And Liabilities Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings on vacant posts	(2 110)	Households	To cover leave gratuity due to unplanned exits <sup>1</sup>	2 110
			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
	Savings on vacant posts	(848)	Goods and services	To cover on advertising, fleet services, communication, property payments and training	848
Goods and services	Savings accumulated from computer services	(2 530)	Machinery and equipment	To cover procurement of laptops, desktops and office furniture	1 280
	Savings accumulated from computer services		Goods and services	To cover on advertising, fleet services, communication, property payments and training	1 250
			<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management</b>		
	Reclassification of funds initially classified as computer services	(10 334)	Provinces and municipalities	Reclassification of funds to transfers to municipalities <sup>1</sup>	10 334
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-5.8%			
<b>budget</b>					

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 4: Financial Governance</b>			<b>Programme 4: Financial Governance</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings on vacant posts	(337)	Households	To cover leave gratuity due to unplanned exits <sup>1</sup>	337
	Savings on vacant posts	(1 619)	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
	Savings on vacant posts	(20)	Households	To cover leave gratuity due to unplanned exits <sup>1</sup>	1 642
	Savings on vacant posts	(3)	Provinces and municipalities	To cover vehicle licences <sup>1</sup>	20
	Savings on vacant posts	(554)	Departmental agencies and accounts	To cover SABC licences <sup>1</sup>	3
	Savings accumulated on travelling costs	(1 421)	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
Goods and services			Machinery and equipment	To cover procurement of laptops, desktops and office furniture	1 975
				To cover procurement of laptops, desktops and office furniture	554
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-5.2%			
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>(29 661)</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>29 661</b>

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

## Expenditure for 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure for 2021/22

Table 3.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2020/21					2021/22		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	95 717	42 317	44.2	88 936	92.9	121 397	52 452	43.2
2. Sustainable Resources Management	46 903	20 653	44.0	46 472	99.1	68 179	22 732	33.3
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	205 958	121 130	58.8	213 237	103.5	225 065	91 237	40.5
4. Financial Governance	26 792	12 458	46.5	26 473	98.8	66 416	11 751	17.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>375 370</b>	<b>196 558</b>	<b>52.4</b>	<b>375 118</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>481 057</b>	<b>178 172</b>	<b>37.0</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>367 550</b>	<b>195 257</b>	<b>53.1</b>	<b>364 779</b>	<b>99.2</b>	<b>446 332</b>	<b>173 171</b>	<b>38.8</b>
Compensation of employees	183 067	90 284	49.3	183 035	100.0	205 763	94 289	45.8
Goods and services	184 483	104 973	56.9	181 744	98.5	240 569	78 882	32.8
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>6 955</b>	<b>942</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>6 941</b>	<b>99.8</b>	<b>17 769</b>	<b>2 205</b>	<b>12.4</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5 019	-	-	5 004	99.7	12 591	4	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	650	650	100.0	652	100.3	679	9	1.3
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 286	292	22.7	1 285	99.9	4 499	2 192	48.7
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>41.5</b>	<b>3 398</b>	<b>392.8</b>	<b>16 956</b>	<b>2 796</b>	<b>16.5</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	828	325	39.3	836	101.0	16 956	2 796	16.5
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	37	34	91.9	2 562	6 924.3	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total payments</b>	<b>375 370</b>	<b>196 558</b>	<b>52.4</b>	<b>375 118</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>481 057</b>	<b>178 172</b>	<b>37.0</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2021/22

Total expenditure in 2020/21 was R375.118 million or 99.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Expenditure in the first half of 2021/22 is at R178.172 million or 37 per cent, comparatively over the same period of 2019/20 the expenditure for the current financial year decreased by R18.386 million due to goods and services.

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

## Departmental receipts

Table 3.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>126 124</b>	<b>29 125</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>98 313</b>	<b>77.9</b>	<b>132 708</b>	<b>132 708</b>	<b>51 106</b>	<b>38.5</b>
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 800	545	19.5	991	35.4	2 800	2 800	1 322	47.2
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	123 311	28 568	23.2	97 240	78.9	129 895	129 895	49 744	38.3
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	13	12	92.3	63	484.6	13	13	40	307.7
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>126 124</b>	<b>29 125</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>98 313</b>	<b>77.9</b>	<b>132 708</b>	<b>132 708</b>	<b>51 106</b>	<b>38.5</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2021/22

Mid-year revenue in 2020/21 was at R29.125 million or 23.1 per cent of the adjusted estimate. In comparison over the same period in 2021/22 the revenue improved to R51.106 million or 38.5 per cent as a result of interest earned.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 3.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>1. Administration</b>	<b>696</b>	-	-	<b>1 642</b>	-	-	<b>1 642</b>	<b>2 338</b>
Provinces and municipalities	20	-	-	20	-	-	20	40
Departmental agencies and accounts	676	-	-	3	-	-	3	679
Households	-	-	-	1 619	-	-	1 619	1 619
<b>2. Sustainable Resources Management</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 984</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 984</b>	<b>12 984</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	12 551	-	-	12 551	12 551
Households	-	-	-	433	-	-	433	433
<b>3. Asset And Liabilities Management</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 110</b>	<b>2 110</b>
Households	-	-	-	2 110	-	-	2 110	2 110
<b>4. Financial Governance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>337</b>
Households	-	-	-	337	-	-	337	337
<b>Total</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 073</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 073</b>	<b>17 699</b>

# Vote 04

## Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

### Adjusted budget summary

Table 4.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2021/22			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>731 241</b>	<b>801 241</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>70 000</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	702 538	771 466	–	68 928
Transfers and subsidies	20 190	21 262	–	1 072
Payments for capital assets	8 513	8 513	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	<b>MEC for Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs</b>			
Accounting officer	<b>Head: Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs</b>			

### Summary of Revenue

Table 4.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	704 099	–	70 000	–	–	–	70 000	774 099
Conditional grants	2 257	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 257
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	2 257	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 257
Own Revenue	24 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 885
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>731 241</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>801 241</b>

### Mission

To coordinate, support, monitor and strengthen an integrated co-operative governance system.

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Table 4.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Administration	152 249	-	-	(225)	-	-	(225)	152 024
2. Local Governance	204 123	-	-	8 738	-	-	8 738	212 861
3. Development and Planning	247 798	-	-	(7 134)	-	70 000	62 866	310 664
4. Traditional Institutional Management	107 385	-	-	3 501	-	-	3 501	110 886
5. The House of Traditional Leaders	19 686	-	-	(4 880)	-	-	(4 880)	14 806
<b>Total</b>	<b>731 241</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>801 241</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>702 538</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 072)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>68 928</b>	<b>771 466</b>
Compensation of employees	407 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	407 814
Goods and services	294 724	-	-	(1 072)	-	70 000	68 928	363 652
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>20 190</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 072</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 072</b>	<b>21 262</b>
Provinces and municipalities	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	94
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	18 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 800
Households	1 296	-	-	1 072	-	-	1 072	2 368
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 513</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 513</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 252
Machinery and equipment	6 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 261
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>731 241</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>801 241</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Table 4.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Office of the MEC	10 789	-	-	(2 082)	-	-	(2 082)	8 707
2. Cooperate Services	141 460	-	-	1 857	-	-	1 857	143 317
<b>Total</b>	<b>152 249</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(225)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(225)</b>	<b>152 024</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>144 598</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 297)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 297)</b>	<b>143 301</b>
Compensation of employees	90 098	-	-	(1 782)	-	-	(1 782)	88 316
Goods and services	54 500	-	-	485	-	-	485	54 985
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 390</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 072</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 072</b>	<b>2 462</b>
Provinces and municipalities	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	94
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 296	-	-	1 072	-	-	1 072	2 368
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 261</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 261</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 261
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>152 249</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(225)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(225)</b>	<b>152 024</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Local Governance

Table 4.3.2: Local Governance

Subprogramme	2021/22							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
<b>R thousand</b>									
1. Office Support	1 785	-	-	294	-	-	294	2 079	
2. Municipal Administration	28 900	-	-	482	-	-	482	29 382	
3. Municipal Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4. Public Participation	165 405	-	-	7 128	-	-	7 128	172 533	
5. Capacity Development	4 335	-	-	450	-	-	450	4 785	
6. Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting, Eva	3 698	-	-	384	-	-	384	4 082	
<b>Total</b>	<b>204 123</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 738</b>	<b>212 861</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>204 123</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 738</b>	<b>212 861</b>	
Compensation of employees	176 293	-	-	8 738	-	-	8 738	185 031	
Goods and services	27 830	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 830	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>204 123</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 738</b>	<b>212 861</b>	

Programme 3: Development and Planning

Table 4.3.3: Development and Planning

Subprogramme	2021/22							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
<b>R thousand</b>									
1. Office Support	1 678	-	-	(1 133)	-	-	(1 133)	545	
2. Spatial Planning	6 041	-	-	(460)	-	-	(460)	5 581	
3. Land Use Management	15 663	-	-	(1 729)	-	-	(1 729)	13 934	
4. IDP Coordination	2 400	-	-	500	-	-	500	2 900	
5. Local Economic Development	9 374	-	-	(3 166)	-	-	(3 166)	6 208	
6. Municipal Infrastructure	5 509	-	-	(1 170)	-	-	(1 170)	4 339	
7. Disaster Management	207 133	-	-	24	-	70 000	70 024	277 157	
<b>Total</b>	<b>247 798</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 134)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>62 866</b>	<b>310 664</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>247 798</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 134)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>62 866</b>	<b>310 664</b>	
Compensation of employees	39 619	-	-	(6 216)	-	-	(6 216)	33 403	
Goods and services	208 179	-	-	(918)	-	70 000	69 082	277 261	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>247 798</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 134)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>62 866</b>	<b>310 664</b>	

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Programme 4: Traditional Institution Management**

**Table 4.3.4: Traditional Institutional Management**  
Subprogramme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22						Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Office Support	1 658	-	-	(62)	-	-	(62)	1 596	
2. Traditional Institutional Administration	12 286	-	-	2 698	-	-	2 698	14 984	
3. Traditional Resource Administration	83 764	-	-	154	-	-	154	83 918	
4. Rural Development Facilitation	6 548	-	-	936	-	-	936	7 484	
5. Traditional Land Administration	3 129	-	-	(225)	-	-	(225)	2 904	
<b>Total</b>	<b>107 385</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 501</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 501</b>	<b>110 886</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>86 333</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 501</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 501</b>	<b>89 834</b>	
Compensation of employees	83 782	-	-	4 140	-	-	4 140	87 922	
Goods and services	2 551	-	-	(639)	-	-	(639)	1 912	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>18 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 800</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	18 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 800	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 252</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 252</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 252	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>107 385</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 501</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 501</b>	<b>110 886</b>	

**Programme 5: The House of Traditional Leaders**

**Table 4.3.5: The House of Traditional Leaders**  
Subprogramme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22						Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Administration of House of Traditional Leaders	8 463	-	-	(2 438)	-	-	(2 438)	6 025	
2. Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders	11 223	-	-	(2 442)	-	-	(2 442)	8 781	
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 686</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 880)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 880)</b>	<b>14 806</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>19 686</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 880)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 880)</b>	<b>14 806</b>	
Compensation of employees	18 022	-	-	(4 880)	-	-	(4 880)	13 142	
Goods and services	1 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 664	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 686</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 880)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 880)</b>	<b>14 806</b>	



## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Goods and Services

Table 4.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	294 724	-	-	(1 072)	-	70 000	68 928	363 652
Administrative fees	387	-	-	(99)	-	-	(99)	288
Advertising	705	-	-	80	-	-	80	785
Minor Assets	230	-	-	120	-	-	120	350
Audit cost: External	5 053	-	-	(250)	-	-	(250)	4 803
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	715	-	-	(45)	-	-	(45)	670
Communication (G&S)	7 858	-	-	(156)	-	-	(156)	7 702
Computer services	1 422	-	-	(684)	-	-	(684)	738
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	22 101	-	-	14 901	-	-	14 901	37 002
Infrastructure and planning	3 885	-	-	(954)	-	-	(954)	2 931
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	1 464	-	-	500	-	-	500	1 964
Contractors	633	-	-	(475)	-	-	(475)	158
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	5 257	-	-	5 257	5 257
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 037	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	3 337
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	265	-	-	34	-	-	34	299
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	200	-	-	200	200
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	200 000	-	-	(147 394)	-	70 000	(77 394)	122 606
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	1 596	-	-	(850)	-	-	(850)	746
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 233	-	-	(590)	-	-	(590)	3 643
Operating leases	16 021	-	-	2 128	-	-	2 128	18 149
Property payments	8 289	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	9 789
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	10 726	-	-	(2 019)	-	-	(2 019)	8 707
Training and development	3 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 615
Operating payments	1 489	-	-	(585)	-	-	(585)	904
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	9	-	-	9	9
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	129 000	-	-	129 000	129 000

### Infrastructure payments

Table 4.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	<b>3 537</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 537</b>
Maintenance and repairs	1 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 285
Upgrades and additions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	2 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 252
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>	<b>13 266</b>	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	<b>15 266</b>
<b>Non Infrastructure</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
Capital infrastructure	2 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 252
Current infrastructure*	14 551	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	16 551
<b>Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)</b>	<b>16 803</b>	-	-	<b>2 000</b>	-	-	<b>2 000</b>	<b>18 803</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

### Virements and shifts

Table 4.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

<b>Programmes</b>					
1. Administration					
2. Local Governance					
3. Development and Planning					
4. Traditional Institutional Management					
5. The House of Traditional Leaders					
<b>FROM</b>			<b>TO</b>		
Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			<b>Programme 2: Local Governance</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings from vacant posts	(1 782)	Compensation of employees	To cover non-pensionable cash allowance short fall	1 782
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
-1.2%					
<b>Programme 3: Development and Planning</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
Goods and services	Savings on catering, communications, traveling, etc	(1 557)	Goods and services	Maintenance of Disaster Management Center	1 557
Compensation of employees			<b>Programme 2: Local Governance</b>		
	Savings from vacant posts	(5 577)	Compensation of employees	To cover non-pensionable cash allowance short fall	5 577
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
-2.9%					
<b>Programme 5: The House of Traditional Leaders</b>			<b>Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings from vacant posts	(3 501)	Compensation of employees	To cover non-pensionable cash allowance short fall	3 501
Compensation of employees			<b>Programme 2: Local Governance</b>		
	Savings from vacant posts	(1 379)	Compensation of employees	To cover non-pensionable cash allowance short fall	1 379
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
-24.8%					
<b>budget</b>					
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>(13 796)</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>13 796</b>

### Other adjustments – R70 million

#### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R70 million is allocated for the replenishment of Disaster Relief Materials and other disaster relief related matters.

R20 million is re-purposed from the special allocation of R 200 million towards the replenishment of Disaster Relief Materials.

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Expenditure for 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure for 2021/22**

Table 4.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2020/21					2021/22		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	130 833	72 316	55.3	127 198	97.2	152 024	68 286	44.9
2. Local Governance	193 469	100 761	52.1	197 455	102.1	212 861	95 172	44.7
3. Development and Planning	98 962	29 427	29.7	97 626	98.6	310 664	112 766	36.3
4. Traditional Institutional Management	107 907	62 561	58.0	110 167	102.1	110 886	60 849	54.9
5. The House of Traditional Leaders	18 917	6 888	36.4	17 535	92.7	14 806	7 254	49.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>550 088</b>	<b>271 953</b>	<b>49.4</b>	<b>549 981</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>801 241</b>	<b>344 327</b>	<b>43.0</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>522 153</b>	<b>249 915</b>	<b>47.9</b>	<b>521 721</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>771 466</b>	<b>324 706</b>	<b>42.1</b>
Compensation of employees	405 452	200 055	49.3	396 429	97.8	407 814	198 583	48.7
Goods and services	116 701	49 860	42.7	125 292	107.4	363 652	126 123	34.7
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>19 523</b>	<b>17 367</b>	<b>89.0</b>	<b>19 476</b>	<b>99.8</b>	<b>21 262</b>	<b>17 956</b>	<b>84.5</b>
Provinces and municipalities	56	34	60.7	52	92.9	94	37	39.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	18 200	16 067	88.3	17 183	94.4	18 800	16 313	86.8
Households	1 267	1 266	99.9	2 241	176.9	2 368	1 606	67.8
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 412</b>	<b>4 671</b>	<b>55.5</b>	<b>8 744</b>	<b>103.9</b>	<b>8 513</b>	<b>1 665</b>	<b>19.6</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 435	-	-	3 185	92.7	2 252	-	-
Machinery and equipment	4 977	4 671	93.9	5 559	111.7	6 261	1 665	26.6
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total payments</b>	<b>550 088</b>	<b>271 953</b>	<b>49.4</b>	<b>549 981</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>801 241</b>	<b>344 327</b>	<b>43.0</b>

**Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2021/22**

The Department has spent R 344.327 million or 47.0 percent from the budget of R731.241 million. The department spending is below the National Treasury benchmark of 50 percent by 7.0 percent or 56.295 million. Compared to the previous financial year the department had spent 49.4 percent.

**Departmental receipts**

Table 4.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>1 650</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>22.8</b>	<b>1 318</b>	<b>79.9</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>104.2</b>
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	438	200	45.7	406	92.7	258	258	199	77.1
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 056	81	7.7	231	21.9	482	482	595	123.4
Sales of capital assets	59	41	69.5	436	739.0	56	56	11	19.6
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	97	55	56.7	245	252.6	11	11	36	327.3
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 650</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>22.8</b>	<b>1 318</b>	<b>79.9</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>104.2</b>

**Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2021/22**

The department has over collected as at 30 September 2021 due to the high cash balances in the PMG.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 4.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	1 390	-	-	1 072	-	-	1 072	2 462
Provinces and municipalities	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	94
Households	1 296	-	-	1 072	-	-	1 072	2 368
<b>4. Traditional Institutional Management</b>	<b>18 800</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>18 800</b>
Non-profit institutions	18 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 800
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 190</b>	-	-	<b>1 072</b>	-	-	<b>1 072</b>	<b>21 262</b>

### Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 4.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
3. Development and Planning	2 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 257
Compensation of employees	2 257	-	-	(2 257)	-	-	(2 257)	-
Good and services	-	-	-	2 257	-	-	2 257	2 257
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 257</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 257</b>

# Vote 05

## Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs

### Adjusted budget summary

Table 5.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2021/22			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 234 855</b>	<b>1 266 403</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 548</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 098 648	1 069 950	(28 698)	-
Transfers and subsidies	8 269	11 619	-	3 350
Payments for capital assets	127 938	184 834	-	56 896
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	<b>MEC for Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs</b>			
Accounting officer	<b>Head: Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs</b>			

### Summary of Revenue

Table 5.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2021/22							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Equitable Share	990 369	-	-	-	-	-	990 369	
Conditional grants	244 486	31 548	-	-	-	-	276 034	
<i>Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant</i>	161 005	31 263	-	-	-	-	192 268	
<i>Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant</i>	68 980	-	-	-	-	-	68 980	
<i>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</i>	9 474	285	-	-	-	-	9 759	
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	5 027	-	-	-	-	-	5 027	
Own Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1 234 855</b>	<b>31 548</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 266 403</b>	

### Mission

To facilitate an integrated, comprehensive and sustainable social and agricultural development in rural and urban communities through ensuring cohesion and collaboration by all sectors of society.

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Table 5.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2021/22							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Administration	203 575	-	-	271	-	-	271	203 846
2. Sustainable Resource Management	65 251	285	-	(5 166)	-	-	(4 881)	60 370
3. Farmer Support and Development	503 210	25 467	-	12 953	-	-	38 420	541 630
4. Veterinary Services	167 904	1 396	-	(5 163)	-	-	(3 767)	164 137
5. Research and Technology Development Services	68 029	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	63 029
6. Agricultural Economics Services	19 029	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	18 029
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	34 206	4 400	-	(500)	-	-	3 900	38 106
8. Rural Development Coordination	29 587	-	-	(2 300)	-	-	(2 300)	27 287
9. Environmental Affairs	144 064	-	-	5 905	-	-	5 905	149 969
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 234 855</b>	<b>31 548</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 548</b>	<b>1 266 403</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 098 648</b>	<b>4 685</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(33 383)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(28 698)</b>	<b>1 069 950</b>
Compensation of employees	694 312	-	-	(25 503)	-	-	(25 503)	668 809
Goods and services	404 336	4 685	-	(7 880)	-	-	(3 195)	401 141
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>8 269</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 350</b>	<b>11 619</b>
Provinces and municipalities	198	-	-	1 040	-	-	1 040	1 238
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 116
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	6 955	-	-	2 310	-	-	2 310	9 265
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>127 938</b>	<b>26 863</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 033</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 896</b>	<b>184 834</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	118 039	26 863	-	19 720	-	-	46 583	164 622
Machinery and equipment	9 469	-	-	(1 559)	-	-	(1 559)	7 910
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	430	-	-	430	-	-	430	860
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	11 442	-	-	11 442	11 442
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 234 855</b>	<b>31 548</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 548</b>	<b>1 266 403</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Table 5.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2021/22							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Office of the MEC	8 271	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	11 271
2. Senior Management	20 953	-	-	3 500	-	-	3 500	24 453
3. Corporate Services	60 846	-	-	1 658	-	-	1 658	62 504
4. Financial Management	102 228	-	-	(5 950)	-	-	(5 950)	96 278
5. Communication Services	11 277	-	-	(1 937)	-	-	(1 937)	9 340
<b>Total</b>	<b>203 575</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>203 846</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>190 045</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 592)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 592)</b>	<b>186 453</b>
Compensation of employees	133 020	-	-	(3 500)	-	-	(3 500)	129 520
Goods and services	57 025	-	-	(92)	-	-	(92)	56 933
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>8 269</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>10 769</b>
Provinces and municipalities	198	-	-	190	-	-	190	388
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 116
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	6 955	-	-	2 310	-	-	2 310	9 265
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 261</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 363</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 363</b>	<b>6 624</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	5 261	-	-	(4 247)	-	-	(4 247)	1 014
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	5 610	-	-	5 610	5 610
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>203 575</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>203 846</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management

Table 5.3.2: Sustainable Resource Management

Subprogramme		2021/22						Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation				Other Adjustments			
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds				
1. Engineering Services	29 773	-	-	9 613	-	-	9 613	39 386	
2. Land Care Services	14 442	285	-	(1 461)	-	-	(1 176)	13 266	
3. Land Use Management	17 941	-	-	(13 371)	-	-	(13 371)	4 570	
4. Disaster Risk Management	3 095	-	-	53	-	-	53	3 148	
<b>Total</b>	<b>65 251</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 166)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 881)</b>	<b>60 370</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>65 251</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 837)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 552)</b>	<b>58 699</b>	
Compensation of employees	42 652	-	-	(3 408)	-	-	(3 408)	39 244	
Goods and services	22 599	285	-	(3 429)	-	-	(3 144)	19 455	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 671</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 671</b>	<b>1 671</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	1 161	-	-	1 161	1 161	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	510	-	-	510	510	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>65 251</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 166)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 881)</b>	<b>60 370</b>	

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Table 5.3.3: Farmer Support and Development

Subprogramme		2021/22						Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation				Other Adjustments			
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds				
1. Farmer-settlement and Development	108 239	-	-	(7 024)	-	-	(7 024)	101 215	
2. Extension and Advisory Services	287 649	25 467	-	3 414	-	-	28 881	316 530	
3. Food Security	107 322	-	-	16 563	-	-	16 563	123 885	
<b>Total</b>	<b>503 210</b>	<b>25 467</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 953</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38 420</b>	<b>541 630</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>395 428</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 142)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 142)</b>	<b>387 286</b>	
Compensation of employees	181 221	-	-	(11 000)	-	-	(11 000)	170 221	
Goods and services	214 207	-	-	2 858	-	-	2 858	217 065	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	850	-	-	850	850	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>107 782</b>	<b>25 467</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45 712</b>	<b>153 494</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	105 569	25 467	-	11 538	-	-	37 005	142 574	
Machinery and equipment	2 213	-	-	2 875	-	-	2 875	5 088	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	5 832	-	-	5 832	5 832	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>503 210</b>	<b>25 467</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 953</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38 420</b>	<b>541 630</b>	

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Programme 4: Veterinary Services**

**Table 5.3.4: Veterinary Services**  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Animal Health	125 217	1 396	–	(4 363)	–	–	(2 967)	122 250
2. Veterinary Public Health	29 959	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	29 459
3. Veterinary Laboratory Services	12 728	–	–	(300)	–	–	(300)	12 428
<b>Total</b>	<b>167 904</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 163)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 767)</b>	<b>164 137</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>158 121</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(4 800)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(4 800)</b>	<b>153 321</b>
Compensation of employees	126 054	–	–	(4 000)	–	–	(4 000)	122 054
Goods and services	32 067	–	–	(800)	–	–	(800)	31 267
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>9 783</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(363)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 033</b>	<b>10 816</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 420	1 396	–	–	–	–	1 396	10 816
Machinery and equipment	363	–	–	(363)	–	–	(363)	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>167 904</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 163)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 767)</b>	<b>164 137</b>

**Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services**

**Table 5.3.5: Research and Technology Development Services**  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Research	35 339	–	–	(2 070)	–	–	(2 070)	33 269
2. Technology Transfer	6 834	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 834
3. Research Infrastructure Support	25 856	–	–	(2 930)	–	–	(2 930)	22 926
<b>Total</b>	<b>68 029</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>63 029</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>65 327</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 096)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 096)</b>	<b>60 231</b>
Compensation of employees	50 294	–	–	(2 500)	–	–	(2 500)	47 794
Goods and services	15 033	–	–	(2 596)	–	–	(2 596)	12 437
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 702</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>2 798</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	940	–	–	–	–	–	–	940
Machinery and equipment	1 332	–	–	(334)	–	–	(334)	998
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	430	–	–	430	–	–	430	860
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>68 029</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>63 029</b>



2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Table 5.3.6: Agricultural Economics Services  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Production Economics and Marketing Support	5 595	-	-	1 200	-	-	1 200	6 795
2. Agro-Processing Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Macroeconomics Support	13 434	-	-	(2 200)	-	-	(2 200)	11 234
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 029</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>18 029</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>19 029</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>18 029</b>
Compensation of employees	14 165	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	13 165
Goods and services	4 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 864
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 029</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>18 029</b>

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Table 5.3.7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Higher Education and Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Agricultural Skills Development	34 206	4 400	-	(500)	-	-	3 900	38 106
<b>Total</b>	<b>34 206</b>	<b>4 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 900</b>	<b>38 106</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>33 906</b>	<b>4 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 200)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(800)</b>	<b>33 106</b>
Compensation of employees	15 102	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	14 602
Goods and services	18 804	4 400	-	(4 700)	-	-	(300)	18 504
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 700</b>	<b>5 000</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	4 700	-	-	4 700	4 700
Machinery and equipment	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>34 206</b>	<b>4 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 900</b>	<b>38 106</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 8: Rural Development

Table 5.3.8: Rural Development Coordination  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Rural Development Coordination	21 564	–	–	(1 595)	–	–	(1 595)	19 969
2. Social Facilitation	8 023	–	–	(705)	–	–	(705)	7 318
<b>Total</b>	<b>29 587</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 300)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 300)</b>	<b>27 287</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>29 587</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 300)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 300)</b>	<b>27 287</b>
Compensation of employees	23 558	–	–	(1 595)	–	–	(1 595)	21 963
Goods and services	6 029	–	–	(705)	–	–	(705)	5 324
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>								
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>								
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>29 587</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 300)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 300)</b>	<b>27 287</b>

Programme 9: Environmental Affairs

Table 5.3.9: Environmental Affairs  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. CD: Office Support	10 468	–	–	3 011	–	–	3 011	13 479
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	4 015	–	–	(700)	–	–	(700)	3 315
3. Compliance and Enforcement	16 644	–	–	400	–	–	400	17 044
4. Environmental Quality Management	25 210	–	–	(2 460)	–	–	(2 460)	22 750
5. Environmental Empowerment Services	87 727	–	–	5 654	–	–	5 654	93 381
<b>Total</b>	<b>144 064</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 905</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 905</b>	<b>149 969</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>141 954</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 584</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 584</b>	<b>145 538</b>
Compensation of employees	108 246	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	110 246
Goods and services	33 708	–	–	1 584	–	–	1 584	35 292
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>								
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>								
<b>2 110</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 321</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 321</b>	<b>4 431</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 110	–	–	2 321	–	–	2 321	4 431
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>144 064</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 905</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 905</b>	<b>149 969</b>

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Goods and Services

Table 5.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	404 336	4 685	-	(7 880)	-	-	(3 195)	401 141
Administrative fees	2 816	-	-	(565)	-	-	(565)	2 251
Advertising	2 714	-	-	(750)	-	-	(750)	1 964
Minor Assets	920	-	-	(219)	-	-	(219)	701
Audit cost: External	11 376	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	8 376
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	2 338	-	-	(373)	-	-	(373)	1 965
Communication (G&S)	16 389	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	21 389
Computer services	1 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 651
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 027	-	-	2 005	-	-	2 005	4 032
Infrastructure and planning	7 135	-	-	490	-	-	490	7 625
Laboratory services	2 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 316
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	13 792	-	-	5 908	-	-	5 908	19 700
Contractors	41 925	285	-	(10 505)	-	-	(10 220)	31 705
Agency and support / outsourced services	18 041	-	-	3 957	-	-	3 957	21 998
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	12 109	-	-	(24)	-	-	(24)	12 085
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1 116	-	-	773	-	-	773	1 889
Inventory: Farming supplies	61 231	-	-	255	-	-	255	61 486
Inventory: Food and food supplies	971	-	-	(260)	-	-	(260)	711
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	12 135	-	-	(738)	-	-	(738)	11 397
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	350	-	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	200
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3 398	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	2 698
Inventory: Medical supplies	5 606	-	-	550	-	-	550	6 156
Inventory: Medicine	13 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 497
Medgas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	1 151	-	-	(158)	-	-	(158)	993
Consumable supplies	7 278	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	5 278
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	9 227	-	-	(1 101)	-	-	(1 101)	8 126
Operating leases	22 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 726
Property payments	34 740	-	-	4 292	-	-	4 292	39 032
Transport provided: Departmental activity	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	39
Travel and subsistence	41 086	-	-	(8 180)	-	-	(8 180)	32 906
Training and development	42 167	4 400	-	(790)	-	-	3 610	45 777
Operating payments	7 917	-	-	(843)	-	-	(843)	7 074
Venues and facilities	3 827	-	-	(754)	-	-	(754)	3 073
Rental and hiring	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	325

### Infrastructure payments

Table 5.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	<b>12 553</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>12 553</b>
Maintenance and repairs	9 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 503
Upgrades and additions	2 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 110
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	940	-	-	-	-	-	-	940
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	<b>114 989</b>	<b>26 863</b>	-	<b>19 720</b>	-	-	<b>46 583</b>	<b>161 572</b>
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>	<b>17 935</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>17 935</b>
<b>Non Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital infrastructure	118 039	26 863	-	19 720	-	-	46 583	164 622
Current infrastructure*	27 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 438
<b>Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)</b>	<b>145 477</b>	<b>26 863</b>	-	<b>19 720</b>	-	-	<b>46 583</b>	<b>192 060</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

### Roll-overs – R31.548 million

#### Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

R285 thousand has been rollover for Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development to pay services that has already been rendered.

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**

R25.467 million has been rollover for Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant to pay services that has already been rendered.

**Programme 4: Veterinary Services**

R1.396 million has been rollover for Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant to pay services that has already been rendered.

**Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training**

R4.4 million has been rollover for Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant to honor the contractual obligation with the contractors.

**Virements and shifts**

Table 5.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Farmer Support and Development					
4. Veterinary Services					
5. Research and Technology Development Services					
6. Agricultural Economics Services					
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training					
8. Rural Development Coordination					
9. Environmental Affairs					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>(9 500)</b>	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>6 000</b>
Compensation of employees	Funds reprinted from resignation, transfers of officials to other department and death	(3 500)	Goods and services	Allocation will be utilised to defray the shortfall on Legal fees	3 500
Goods and services	Saving were realised on non essential items	(1 500)	Provinces and municipalities	Allocation will be utilised to defray the shortfall on Leave gratuity	1 500
	Saving were realised on non essential items	(1 000)	Machinery and equipment	Allocation will be utilised to defray the shortfall on software item	1 000
Goods and services	Saving were realised on non essential items	(3 500)	<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>		<b>3 500</b>
			Software and other intangible assets	For development of climate smart technology	3 500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.7%			
<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b>		<b>(6 837)</b>	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>3 408</b>
Compensation of employees	Funds reprinted from resignation, transfers of officials to other department and death	(2 408)	Goods and services	Allocation will be utilised to defray the shortfall on Legal fees	2 408
	Funds reprinted from resignation, transfers of officials to other department and death	(1 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Allocation will be utilised to defray the shortfall on injury on duty	1 000
Goods and services	Saving were realised on non essential items	(1 161)	<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b>		<b>1 671</b>
	Saving were realised on non essential items	(510)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Allocation will be utilised to defray a shortfall on procurement of boreholes	1 161
	Saving were realised on non essential items	(500)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement for laptops for the newly appointed engineers	510
	Saving were realised on non essential items	(1 258)	<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>		<b>500</b>
			Goods and services	Allocation will be utilised to defray the shortfall on Fortune 40	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.6%	<b>Programme 9: Environmental Affairs</b>		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-7.9%	Goods and services		
				Allocation will be utilised to defray the shortfall on Fortune 40	1 258
<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>		<b>(24 631)</b>	<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>		<b>24 631</b>
Compensation of employees	Funds reprinted from resignation, transfers of officials to other department and death	(11 705)	Goods and services	Fund to be utilised for food gardens and CASP (R5mil) communications services, farm assessments	11 705
Goods and services	Fund were misallocated under goods and services	(850)	Provinces and municipalities	Fund to be utilised to pay vehicle licence fees	850
	Fund were misallocated under goods and services	(10 976)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Fund were misallocated under goods and services and for retention	10 976
	Fund were misallocated under goods and services	(1 100)	Software and other intangible assets	For development of climate smart technology	1 100
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-4.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 4: Veterinary Services</b>			<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>		
Compensation of employees	Realised from resignations, transfers of officials to other department and deaths	(758)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for assessments of farms	758
	Realised from resignations, transfers of officials to other department and deaths	(2 000)	Software and other intangible assets	For development of climate smart technology	2 000
Goods and services	Saving were realised on non essential items	(800)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for assessments of farms	800
			<b>Programme 9: Environmental Affairs</b>		
Compensation of employees	Realised from resignations, transfers of officials to other department and deaths	(1 242)	Goods and services	Fund to be utilised for payment for contractual obligation	1 242
			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
Machinery and equipment	Funds reprinted capital to procure working tools	(363)	Machinery and equipment	Funds will be utilised to procure working tools	363
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>			<b>-3.1%</b>		
<b>Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services</b>			<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>		
Compensation of employees	Realised from resignations, transfers of officials to other department and deaths	(2 000)	Machinery and equipment	Allocation will be utilised to defray the shortfall on finance lease	2 000
	Realised from resignations, transfers of officials to other department and deaths	(500)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for assessments of farms	500
			<b>Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services</b>		
Goods and services	Saving were realised on non essential items	(96)	Machinery and equipment	To be utilised to procure working tools	96
	Saving were realised on non essential items	(2 000)	<b>Programme 9: Environmental Affairs</b>		
			Compensation of employees	Funds will be utilised to defray the shortfall on EPWP	2 000
Machinery and equipment	Fund were misclassified under machinery and equipment	(430)	<b>Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services</b>		
			Biological assets	Fund were misclassified under machinery and equipment and they will be used for animals testings	430
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>			<b>-0.8%</b>		
<b>Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services</b>			<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>		
Compensation of employees	Realised from resignations, transfers of officials to other department and deaths	(500)	Goods and services	To be utilised to for food gardens	500
	Realised from resignations, transfers of officials to other department and deaths	(500)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for assessments of farms	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>			<b>-5.3%</b>		
<b>Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training</b>			<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>		
Compensation of employees	Realised from resignations, transfers of officials to other department and deaths	(500)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for assessments of farms	500
			<b>Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training</b>		
Goods and services	Saving were realised on non essential items such as traveling, departmental events, catering and venues and facilities	(4 700)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds will be utilised to refurbish and maintain the training centres(Elijah Mango & Marapyane	4 700
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>			<b>-13.7%</b>		
<b>Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination</b>			<b>Programme 9: Environmental Affairs</b>		
Compensation of employees	Realised from resignations, transfers of officials to other department and deaths	(1 595)	Goods and services	Fund to be utilised for payment for contractual obligation	1 595
			<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>		
Goods and services	Saving were realised on non essential items on goods and services such as traveling, departmental events,catering and venues and facilities since the country is this under lockdown levels	(705)	Goods and services	Fund to be utilised for procurement of food gardens starter packs	705
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>			<b>-7.8%</b>		
<b>Programme 9: Environmental Affairs</b>			<b>Programme 9: Environmental Affairs</b>		
Goods and services	Saving were realised on non essential items on goods and services such as traveling, departmental events,catering and venues and facilities since the country is this under lockdown levels	(2 321)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Payment for the maintainance and refurbishment of the Environmental Centres	2 321
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>			<b>-1.6%</b>		
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>TOTAL</b>		
<b>(61 978)</b>			<b>61 978</b>		

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

## Expenditure for 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure for 2021/22

Table 5.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2020/21 Expenditure outcome					2021/22 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr '20 - Sep '20	adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Mar '21	adjusted appropriation		Apr '21 - Sep '21	adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	176 452	93 832	53.2	182 769	103.6	203 846	106 925	52.5
2. Sustainable Resource Management	68 836	20 906	30.4	63 252	91.9	60 370	24 884	41.2
3. Farmer Support and Development	483 491	199 219	41.2	468 277	96.9	541 630	229 128	42.3
4. Veterinary Services	142 705	71 385	50.0	138 236	96.9	164 137	74 608	45.5
5. Research and Technology Development Services	60 382	25 076	41.5	51 385	85.1	63 029	29 091	46.2
6. Agricultural Economics Services	14 102	6 152	43.6	12 507	88.7	18 029	7 318	40.6
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	29 473	7 446	25.3	20 646	70.1	38 106	12 292	32.3
8. Rural Development Coordination	24 867	11 867	47.7	23 354	93.9	27 287	12 469	45.7
9. Environmental Affairs	132 601	59 918	45.2	130 800	98.6	149 969	70 098	46.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 132 909</b>	<b>495 801</b>	<b>43.8</b>	<b>1 091 226</b>	<b>96.3</b>	<b>1 266 403</b>	<b>566 813</b>	<b>44.8</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 006 847</b>	<b>470 196</b>	<b>46.7</b>	<b>995 343</b>	<b>98.9</b>	<b>1 067 487</b>	<b>509 969</b>	<b>47.8</b>
Compensation of employees	629 783	307 821	48.9	618 546	98.2	668 809	311 058	46.5
Goods and services	377 064	162 375	43.1	376 797	99.9	398 678	198 911	49.9
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>9 738</b>	<b>5 452</b>	<b>56.0</b>	<b>10 587</b>	<b>108.7</b>	<b>11 619</b>	<b>8 263</b>	<b>71.1</b>
Provinces and municipalities	588	238	40.5	240	40.8	1 238	1 031	83.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	866	43.3	1 619	81.0	1 116	799	71.6
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	7 150	4 348	60.8	8 728	122.1	9 265	6 433	69.4
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>116 324</b>	<b>20 153</b>	<b>17.3</b>	<b>85 296</b>	<b>73.3</b>	<b>187 297</b>	<b>48 581</b>	<b>25.9</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	109 155	15 046	13.8	75 554	69.2	167 085	40 647	24.3
Machinery and equipment	7 069	5 107	72.2	6 368	90.1	7 910	2 327	29.4
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	860	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	100	-	-	3 374	3 374.0	11 442	5 607	49.0
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total payments</b>	<b>1 132 909</b>	<b>495 801</b>	<b>43.8</b>	<b>1 091 226</b>	<b>96.3</b>	<b>1 266 403</b>	<b>566 813</b>	<b>44.8</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2021/22

The department is at 45.9 percent which can be interpreted as an underspending of 4.1 percent when compared to the national benchmark of 50 percent, spending is expected to increase by the end of October after the last leg of cost of living adjustments is effected on the system and procurement of production inputs has commenced and the delivery of FMD vaccine is also expected in October 2021 therefore, the overall spending will improve.

## Departmental receipts

Table 5.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2020/21 Audited outcome					2021/22 Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>3 528</b>	<b>2 402</b>	<b>68.1</b>	<b>8 136</b>	<b>230.6</b>	<b>6 041</b>	<b>6 041</b>	<b>2 414</b>	<b>40.0</b>
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	3 373	1 294	38.4	2 889	85.7	3 541	3 541	1 604	45.3
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	139	660	474.8	4 102	2 951.1	2 500	2 500	385	15.4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	16	337	2 106.3	874	5 462.5	-	-	347	-
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	137	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	111	-	134	-	-	-	78	-
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 528</b>	<b>2 402</b>	<b>68.1</b>	<b>8 136</b>	<b>230.6</b>	<b>6 041</b>	<b>6 041</b>	<b>2 414</b>	<b>40.0</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2021/22**

Sales of goods and services other than capital assets - Due to Covid 19, since there are no groups visiting our Environmental centers. This has shown a decline in revenue at the centers. Upon the upliftment of restrictions, the department will collect as per the plans.

**Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants**

**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme**

Table 5.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>1. Administration</b>	8 269	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	10 769
Provinces and municipalities	198	-	-	190	-	-	190	388
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 116
Households	6 955	-	-	2 310	-	-	2 310	9 265
<b>3. Farmer Support and Development</b>	-	-	-	850	-	-	850	850
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	850	-	-	850	850
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 269</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 350</b>	<b>11 619</b>

**Summary of changes to conditional grants**

Table 5.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>2. Sustainable Resource Management</b>	9 474	285	-	-	-	-	285	9 759
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	9 474	285	-	-	-	-	285	9 759
<b>3. Farmer Support and Development</b>	210 328	25 467	-	-	-	-	25 467	235 795
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	141 348	25 467	-	-	-	-	25 467	166 815
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	68 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 980
<b>4. Veterinary Services</b>	16 352	1 396	-	-	-	-	1 396	17 748
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	16 352	1 396	-	-	-	-	1 396	17 748
<b>7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training</b>	8 332	4 400	-	-	-	-	4 400	12 732
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	8 332	4 400	-	-	-	-	4 400	12 732
<b>Total</b>	<b>244 486</b>	<b>31 548</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 548</b>	<b>276 034</b>

# Vote 06

## Economic Development and Tourism

### Adjusted budget summary

Table 6.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2021/22			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 354 663</b>	<b>1 637 002</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>282 339</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	246 191	216 056	(30 135)	–
Transfers and subsidies	762 976	745 001	(17 975)	–
Payments for capital assets	345 496	675 945	–	330 449
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	<b>MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism</b>			
Accounting officer	<b>Head: Economic Development and Tourism</b>			

### Summary of Revenue

Table 6.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	1 345 629	–	–	–	–	70 000	70 000	1 415 629
Conditional grants	4 034	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 034
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	<i>4 034</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>4 034</i>
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	5 000	–	–	–	–	212 339	212 339	217 339
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1 354 663</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>282 339</b>	<b>282 339</b>	<b>1 637 002</b>

### Mission

Drive economic growth that creates decent employment and sustainable development through partnership



2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Table 6.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2021/22						
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation				Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds		
<b>R thousand</b>							
1. Administration	108 466	-	-	(8 178)	-	-	100 288
2. Integrated Economic Development	641 613	-	-	40 000	-	282 339	963 952
3. Trade and Sector Development	32 476	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	22 476
4. Business Regulation and Governance	137 808	-	-	(16 622)	-	-	121 186
5. Economic Planning	20 330	-	-	(1 200)	-	-	19 130
6. Tourism	413 970	-	-	(4 000)	-	-	409 970
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 354 663</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>282 339</b>	<b>1 637 002</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>246 191</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 135)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>216 056</b>
Compensation of employees	156 701	-	-	(7 626)	-	-	149 075
Goods and services	89 490	-	-	(22 509)	-	-	66 981
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>762 976</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(27 314)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 339</b>	<b>745 001</b>
Provinces and municipalities	29	-	-	-	-	-	29
Departmental agencies and accounts	525 098	-	-	(20 000)	-	-	505 098
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	237 320	-	-	(8 940)	-	9 339	237 719
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	529	-	-	1 626	-	-	2 155
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>345 496</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57 449</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>273 000</b>	<b>675 945</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	341 922	-	-	55 949	-	273 000	670 871
Machinery and equipment	3 574	-	-	1 500	-	-	5 074
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 354 663</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>282 339</b>	<b>1 637 002</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2021/22						
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation				Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds		
<b>R thousand</b>							
1. Office of MEC	13 010	-	-	182	-	-	13 192
2. Senior Management (HOD)	10 811	-	-	(4 067)	-	-	6 744
3. Financial Management	45 566	-	-	(1 366)	-	-	44 200
4. Corporate Services	39 079	-	-	(2 927)	-	-	36 152
<b>Total</b>	<b>108 466</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 178)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100 288</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>							
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>104 334</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 160)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94 174</b>
Compensation of employees	73 217	-	-	(5 860)	-	-	67 357
Goods and services	31 117	-	-	(4 300)	-	-	26 817
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 040</b>
Provinces and municipalities	29	-	-	-	-	-	29
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	529	-	-	482	-	-	1 011
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 574</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 074</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 574	-	-	1 500	-	-	5 074
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>108 466</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 178)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100 288</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Integrated Development Services

Table 6.3.2: Integrated Economic Development  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. CD:Office Support	2 056	-	-	(30)	-	-	(30)	2 026
2. Enterprise Development	591 728	-	-	42 808	-	282 339	325 147	916 875
3. Local Economic Development	6 652	-	-	(360)	-	-	(360)	6 292
4. Economic Empowerment	5 517	-	-	(618)	-	-	(618)	4 899
5. Regional Directors	35 660	-	-	(1 800)	-	-	(1 800)	33 860
<b>Total</b>	<b>641 613</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>282 339</b>	<b>322 339</b>	<b>963 952</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>62 371</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>58 371</b>
Compensation of employees	29 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 804
Goods and services	32 567	-	-	(4 000)	-	-	(4 000)	28 567
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>237 320</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 949)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 339</b>	<b>(2 610)</b>	<b>234 710</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	237 320	-	-	(11 949)	-	9 339	(2 610)	234 710
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>341 922</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55 949</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>273 000</b>	<b>328 949</b>	<b>670 871</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	341 922	-	-	55 949	-	273 000	328 949	670 871
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>641 613</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>282 339</b>	<b>322 339</b>	<b>963 952</b>

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Table 6.3.3: Trade and Sector Development  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. CD:Office support	2 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 010
2. Trade and Investment Promotion	4 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 806
3. Sector Development	12 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 797
4. Strategic Initiatives	12 863	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	2 863
5. Sector Specialists	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 476</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>22 476</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>32 476</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 009)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 009)</b>	<b>19 467</b>
Compensation of employees	14 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 122
Goods and services	18 354	-	-	(13 009)	-	-	(13 009)	5 345
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 009</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 009</b>	<b>3 009</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	3 009	-	-	3 009	3 009
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 476</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>22 476</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance**

**Table 6.3.4: Business Regulation and Governance**  
Subprogramme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22						Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. CD: Office Support	2 032	-	-	-	-	-	2 032	
2. Consumer Protection	13 964	-	-	304	-	-	14 268	
3. Regulation Services	121 812	-	-	(16 926)	-	-	104 886	
<b>Total</b>	<b>137 808</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 622)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 622)</b>	<b>121 186</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>21 007</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 766)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 766)</b>	<b>19 241</b>
Compensation of employees	18 593	-	-	(1 766)	-	-	(1 766)	16 827
Goods and services	2 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 414
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>116 801</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(14 856)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(14 856)</b>	<b>101 945</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	116 801	-	-	(16 000)	-	-	(16 000)	100 801
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	1 144	-	-	1 144	1 144
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>137 808</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 622)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 622)</b>	<b>121 186</b>

**Programme 5: Economic Planning**

**Table 6.3.5: Economic Planning**  
Subprogramme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22						Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Cd: Office Support	2 160	-	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	2 010
2. Economic Policy and Planning	3 470	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	3 270
3. Research and Development	1 265	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	965
4. Knowledge Management	4 824	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	4 624
5. Monitoring and Evaluation	3 377	-	-	(350)	-	-	(350)	3 027
6. Economic Analysis	5 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 234
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 330</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 200)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 200)</b>	<b>19 130</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>20 330</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 200)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 200)</b>	<b>19 130</b>
Compensation of employees	16 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 966
Goods and services	3 364	-	-	(1 200)	-	-	(1 200)	2 164
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 330</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 200)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 200)</b>	<b>19 130</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 6: Tourism

Table 6.3.6: Tourism  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Tourism	413 970	-	-	(4 000)	-	-	(4 000)	409 970
<b>Total</b>	<b>413 970</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>409 970</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>5 673</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 673</b>
Compensation of employees	3 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 999
Goods and services	1 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 674
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>408 297</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>404 297</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	408 297	-	-	(4 000)	-	-	(4 000)	404 297
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>413 970</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>409 970</b>

Goods and Services

Table 6.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	89 490	-	-	(22 509)	-	-	(22 509)	66 981
Administrative fees	1 367	-	-	(350)	-	-	(350)	1 017
Advertising	1 132	-	-	1 635	-	-	1 635	2 767
Minor Assets	700	-	-	(238)	-	-	(238)	462
Audit cost: External	6 195	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	5 695
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	562	-	-	(76)	-	-	(76)	486
Communication (G&S)	3 831	-	-	2	-	-	2	3 833
Computer services	1 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 411
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 861	-	-	(1 210)	-	-	(1 210)	651
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200
Contractors	501	-	-	(209)	-	-	(209)	292
Agency and support / outsourced services	16 749	-	-	(11 943)	-	-	(11 943)	4 806
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 386	-	-	(877)	-	-	(877)	509
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	2 199	-	-	7	-	-	7	2 206
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 873	-	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	1 773
Operating leases	23 672	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	22 672
Property payments	4 385	-	-	(498)	-	-	(498)	3 887
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	14 222	-	-	(4 441)	-	-	(4 441)	9 781
Training and development	4 466	-	-	(2 609)	-	-	(2 609)	1 857
Operating payments	566	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	366
Venues and facilities	1 212	-	-	98	-	-	98	1 310
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Infrastructure payments

Table 6.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22 Additional Appropriation					Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	<b>525</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>525</b>
Maintenance and repairs	525	-	-	-	-	-	525
Upgrades and additions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	<b>341 922</b>	-	-	<b>55 949</b>	-	<b>273 000</b>	<b>670 871</b>
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>	<b>15 993</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>15 993</b>
<b>Non Infrastructure</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
Capital infrastructure	341 922	-	-	55 949	-	273 000	670 871
Current infrastructure*	16 518	-	-	-	-	-	16 518
<b>Total infrastructure (including non infrastructure)</b>	<b>358 440</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55 949</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>273 000</b>	<b>687 389</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

### Virements and shifts

Table 6.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Integrated Economic Development					
3. Trade and Sector Development					
4. Business Regulation and Governance					
5. Economic Planning					
6. Tourism					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
		<b>(10 160)</b>			<b>1 982</b>
Compensation of employees	Savings from vacant post	(482)	Households	Leave gratuity <sup>1</sup>	482
Goods and services	Savings from travelling	(1 500)	Machinery and equipment	Office furniture and equipment	1 500
			<b>Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development</b>		
		<b>(5 378)</b>			<b>8 178</b>
Compensation of employees	Savings from vacant post	(5 378)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Mpumalanga International Fresh Produce Market project	5 378
Goods and services	Savings from travelling	(800)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Mpumalanga International Fresh Produce Market project	800
	Savings from travelling	(2 000)		SEZ Fencing	2 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.8%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>-7.5%</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development</b>			<b>Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development</b>		
		<b>(15 949)</b>			<b>15 949</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	Savings from MEGA <sup>1</sup>	(11 949)	Buildings and other fixed structures	SEZ Fencing	11 949
Goods and services	Savings from travelling	(4 000)		SEZ Fencing	4 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.5%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>					
<b>Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development</b>			<b>Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development</b>		
		<b>(13 009)</b>			<b>3 009</b>
Goods and services	Reclassification of MSI projects	(3 009)	Public corporations and private enterprises	MSI projects <sup>1</sup>	3 009
	Reprioritisation of MERRP funds for green economy <sup>1</sup>	(2 000)	<b>Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development</b>		
	Reprioritisation of MERRP funds for green economy <sup>1</sup>	(8 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	SEZ Fencing	2 000
				Mpumalanga International Fresh Produce Market project	8 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-9.3%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>-30.8%</b>			
<b>Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance</b>			<b>Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development</b>		
		<b>(17 766)</b>			<b>1 144</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 144)	Households	Leave gratuity <sup>1</sup>	1 144
	Vacant posts	(622)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Mpumalanga International Fresh Produce Market project	622
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reprioritisation of MERRP from MER funds for revenue systems <sup>1</sup>	(16 000)		Mpumalanga International Fresh Produce Market project	16 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>-12.9%</b>			

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

FROM			TO		
<b>Programme 5: Economic Planning</b>		<b>(1 200)</b>	<b>Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development</b>		<b>1 200</b>
Goods and services	Savings from travelling	(1 200)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Mpumalanga International Fresh Produce Market project	1 200
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-5.9%			
<b>Programme 6: Tourism</b>		<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development</b>		<b>4 000</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reprioritisation of MERRP from MTPA funds for revenue systems <sup>1</sup>	(4 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Mpumalanga International Fresh Produce Market project	4 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.0%			
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>(62 084)</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>62 084</b>

*1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.*

### Other adjustments – R282.339 million

#### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

##### *Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development*

An additional R273.000 million is allocated to the Department to fund budget pressures on the Mpumalanga International Fresh Produce Market infrastructure project, which has progressed at a speed far beyond expectations for the current financial year. This allocation will allow the project to proceed in terms of the original contacted time lines.

#### Self-financing expenditure

##### *Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development*

The Department received an amount of R9.339 million from the National Department of Small Business Development (DSBD) and will be spent for the Enterprise Economic Recovery Plan (EERP). The funds are made available to the Province as the result of the impact of the Covid 19 pandemic on Small Enterprises and Co-operatives. The Funds are specifically targeted towards the intervention in the Township and Rural Enterprise Programme with a specific focus on Enterprises in sectors which were highly affected by Covid 19 pandemic.

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Expenditure for 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure for 2021/22**

Table 6.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2020/21 Expenditure outcome					2021/22 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr '20 - Sep '20	adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Mar '21	adjusted appropriation		Apr '21 - Sep '21	adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	87 449	40 539	46.4	82 625	94.5	100 288	42 571	42.4
2. Integrated Economic Development	478 792	192 703	40.2	466 735	97.5	963 952	403 815	41.9
3. Trade and Sector Development	19 314	10 562	54.7	17 937	92.9	22 476	9 747	43.4
4. Business Regulation and Governance	103 517	55 654	53.8	103 628	100.1	121 186	60 164	49.6
5. Economic Planning	16 947	8 010	47.3	16 235	95.8	19 130	8 214	42.9
6. Tourism	376 628	196 989	52.3	385 127	102.3	409 970	211 211	51.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 082 647</b>	<b>504 457</b>	<b>46.6</b>	<b>1 072 287</b>	<b>99.0</b>	<b>1 637 002</b>	<b>735 722</b>	<b>44.9</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>204 807</b>	<b>89 532</b>	<b>43.7</b>	<b>185 098</b>	<b>90.4</b>	<b>216 056</b>	<b>97 904</b>	<b>45.3</b>
Compensation of employees	142 287	69 180	48.6	140 242	98.6	149 075	70 161	47.1
Goods and services	62 520	20 352	32.6	44 856	71.7	66 981	27 743	41.4
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>652 269</b>	<b>368 296</b>	<b>56.5</b>	<b>662 097</b>	<b>101.5</b>	<b>745 001</b>	<b>395 210</b>	<b>53.0</b>
Provinces and municipalities	19	-	-	26	136.8	29	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	456 735	242 151	53.0	466 735	102.2	505 098	259 526	51.4
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	195 014	126 014	64.6	195 014	100.0	237 719	133 881	56.3
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	501	131	26.1	322	64.3	2 155	1 803	83.7
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>225 571</b>	<b>46 629</b>	<b>20.7</b>	<b>225 092</b>	<b>99.8</b>	<b>675 945</b>	<b>242 608</b>	<b>35.9</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	222 183	45 500	20.5	223 108	100.4	670 871	242 312	36.1
Machinery and equipment	3 388	1 129	33.3	1 984	58.6	5 074	296	5.8
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total payments</b>	<b>1 082 647</b>	<b>504 457</b>	<b>46.6</b>	<b>1 072 287</b>	<b>99.0</b>	<b>1 637 002</b>	<b>735 722</b>	<b>44.9</b>

**Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2021/22**

The total expenditure was R1.072 billion in 2020/21 which is 99 per cent of the 2020/21 adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2020/21 was R504.4 million, 46.6 per cent of the 2020/21 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2021/22 is R735.7 million, 44.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.637 billion for the year. Spending percentage for the period ending 30 September 2020 is less than the spending of 2021/22 financial year for the same period.

**Departmental receipts**

Table 6.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2020/21 Audited outcome					2021/22 Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>2 160</b>	<b>1 164</b>	<b>53.9</b>	<b>10 248</b>	<b>474.4</b>	<b>2 279</b>	<b>2 279</b>	<b>739</b>	<b>32.4</b>
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	178	63	35.4	124	69.7	188	188	52	27.7
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 190	1 099	92.4	1 685	141.6	1 255	1 255	686	54.7
Sales of capital assets	211	-	-	107	50.7	223	223	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	581	2	0.3	8 332	1 434.1	613	613	1	0.2
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>83 000</b>	<b>55 377</b>	<b>66.7</b>	<b>150 829</b>	<b>181.7</b>	<b>154 500</b>	<b>154 500</b>	<b>132 372</b>	<b>85.7</b>
Casino taxes	47 718	19 570	41.0	51 807	108.6	51 840	51 840	37 098	71.6
Horse racing taxes	27 282	32 562	119.4	89 177	326.9	92 160	92 160	95 274	103.4
Liquor licences	8 000	3 245	40.6	9 845	123.1	10 500	10 500	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>85 160</b>	<b>56 541</b>	<b>66.4</b>	<b>161 077</b>	<b>189.1</b>	<b>156 779</b>	<b>156 779</b>	<b>133 111</b>	<b>84.9</b>

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2021/22

The department's revenue collection in the first six months of 2021/22 is R133.111 million of the revenue estimate of R156.779 million for the year as a whole. In comparison with mid-year, revenue collection in 2020/21 was R59.541 million against revenue estimate of R85.160 million.

### Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

#### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

**Table 6.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme**

		2021/22						
		Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>1. Administration</b>	<b>558</b>	-	-	<b>482</b>	-	-	<b>482</b>	<b>1 040</b>
Provinces and municipalities	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
Households	529	-	-	482	-	-	482	1 011
<b>2. Integrated Economic Development</b>	<b>237 320</b>	-	-	<b>(11 949)</b>	-	<b>9 339</b>	<b>(2 610)</b>	<b>234 710</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	237 320	-	-	(11 949)	-	9 339	(2 610)	234 710
<b>3. Trade and Sector Development</b>	-	-	-	<b>3 009</b>	-	-	<b>3 009</b>	<b>3 009</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	3 009	-	-	3 009	3 009
<b>4. Business Regulation and Governance</b>	<b>116 801</b>	-	-	<b>(14 856)</b>	-	-	<b>(14 856)</b>	<b>101 945</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	116 801	-	-	(16 000)	-	-	(16 000)	100 801
Households	-	-	-	1 144	-	-	1 144	1 144
<b>6. Tourism</b>	<b>408 297</b>	-	-	<b>(4 000)</b>	-	-	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>404 297</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	408 297	-	-	(4 000)	-	-	(4 000)	404 297
<b>Total</b>	<b>762 976</b>	-	-	<b>(27 314)</b>	-	<b>9 339</b>	<b>(17 975)</b>	<b>745 001</b>

#### Summary of changes to conditional grants

**Table 6.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants**

		2021/22						
		Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>2. Integrated Economic Development</b>	<b>1 300</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 300</b>	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	
<b>6. Tourism</b>	<b>2 734</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 734</b>	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 734	-	-	-	-	-	2 734	
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 034</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4 034</b>	



# Vote 07

## Education

### Adjusted budget summary

Table 7.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

2021/22				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>22 336 062</b>	<b>23 477 263</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 141 201</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	20 075 795	20 594 941	–	519 146
Transfers and subsidies	1 305 359	2 259 680	–	954 321
Payments for capital assets	954 908	622 642	(332 266)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	<b>MEC for Education</b>			
Accounting officer	<b>Head: Education</b>			

### Summary of Revenue

Table 7.2: Summary of Receipts

2021/22								
Programme	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	19 985 064	–	–	–	–	1 052 859	1 052 859	21 037 923
Conditional grants	2 033 198	42 631	–	–	–	–	42 631	2 075 829
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>	<i>1 161 475</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>1 161 475</i>
<i>HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant</i>	<i>19 530</i>	<i>969</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>969</i>	<i>20 499</i>
<i>Learners With Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant</i>	<i>30 132</i>	<i>648</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>648</i>	<i>30 780</i>
<i>Maths, Science and Technology Grant</i>	<i>42 584</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>42 584</i>
<i>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</i>	<i>777 342</i>	<i>40 811</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>40 811</i>	<i>818 153</i>
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	<i>2 135</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>2 135</i>
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>203</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>203</i>	<i>203</i>
Own Revenue	267 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	267 800
Other	50 000	45 711	–	–	–	–	45 711	95 711
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>22 336 062</b>	<b>88 342</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 052 859</b>	<b>1 141 201</b>	<b>23 477 263</b>

### Mission

Mpumalanga Department of Education commits to working together with stakeholders to ensure effective teaching and learning through pro-active and effective communication, and good governance utilizing tools of the fourth industrial revolution to create responsive public servants.

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Table 7.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Administration	1 314 734	-	-	47 759	-	-	47 759	1 362 493
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	18 754 972	40 811	-	(315 780)	-	500 000	225 031	18 980 003
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	22 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 526
4. Public Special Schools Education	403 726	648	-	9 085	-	-	9 733	413 459
5. Early Childhood Development	438 494	203	-	77 087	-	-	77 290	515 784
6. Infrastructure Development	1 163 610	-	-	-	-	40 000	40 000	1 203 610
7. Examination and Education Related Services	238 000	46 680	-	181 849	-	512 859	741 388	979 388
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 336 062</b>	<b>88 342</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 052 859</b>	<b>1 141 201</b>	<b>23 477 263</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>20 075 795</b>	<b>42 216</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(66 525)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>543 455</b>	<b>519 146</b>	<b>20 594 941</b>
Compensation of employees	18 583 748	155	-	(751 503)	-	502 300	(249 048)	18 334 700
Goods and services	1 492 047	42 061	-	684 978	-	41 155	768 194	2 260 241
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 305 359</b>	<b>45 738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>439 179</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>469 404</b>	<b>954 321</b>	<b>2 259 680</b>
Provinces and municipalities	479	-	-	-	-	-	-	479
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	5 300	-	-	5 300	5 300
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 237 242	45 738	-	261 851	-	469 404	776 993	2 014 235
Households	67 638	-	-	172 028	-	-	172 028	239 666
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>954 908</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(372 654)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>(332 266)</b>	<b>622 642</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	954 663	-	-	(378 354)	-	40 000	(338 354)	616 309
Machinery and equipment	245	388	-	5 700	-	-	6 088	6 333
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 336 062</b>	<b>88 342</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 052 859</b>	<b>1 141 201</b>	<b>23 477 263</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Table 7.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Office of the MEC	5 435	-	-	5 442	-	-	5 442	10 877
2. Corporate Services	646 800	-	-	(52 696)	-	-	(52 696)	594 104
3. Education Management	626 157	-	-	58 457	-	-	58 457	684 614
4. Human Resource Development	-	-	-	10	-	-	10	10
5. (EMIS) Education Management Information System	36 342	-	-	36 546	-	-	36 546	72 888
6. Conditional Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 314 734</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 759</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 759</b>	<b>1 362 493</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 300 221</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 179</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 179</b>	<b>1 339 400</b>
Compensation of employees	1 108 351	-	-	(101 451)	-	-	(101 451)	1 006 900
Goods and services	191 870	-	-	140 630	-	-	140 630	332 500
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>14 513</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 380</b>	<b>22 893</b>
Provinces and municipalities	479	-	-	-	-	-	-	479
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	539	-	-	-	-	-	-	539
Households	13 495	-	-	8 380	-	-	8 380	21 875
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	200	-	-	200	200
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 314 734</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 759</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 759</b>	<b>1 362 493</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools

Table 7.3.2: Public Ordinary Schools Education  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Public Primary Level	11 537 517	-	-	(564 750)	-	500 000	(64 750)	11 472 767	
2. Public Secondary Level	6 392 529	-	-	231 000	-	-	231 000	6 623 529	
3. Human Resource Development	-	-	-	17 970	-	-	17 970	17 970	
4. School Sport, Culture & Media Services	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	
5. Conditional Grants	819 926	40 811	-	-	-	-	40 811	860 737	
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 754 972</b>	<b>40 811</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(315 780)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>225 031</b>	<b>18 980 003</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>17 603 438</b>	<b>40 811</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(418 086)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>122 725</b>	<b>17 726 163</b>	
Compensation of employees	16 557 552	-	-	(726 530)	-	500 000	(226 530)	16 331 022	
Goods and services	1 045 886	40 811	-	308 444	-	-	349 255	1 395 141	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 151 534</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101 106</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101 106</b>	<b>1 252 640</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	1 097 764	-	-	37 580	-	-	37 580	1 135 344	
Households	53 770	-	-	63 526	-	-	63 526	117 296	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 200</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	1 200	-	-	1 200	1 200	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 754 972</b>	<b>40 811</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(315 780)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>225 031</b>	<b>18 980 003</b>	

Programme 3: Independent Schools Subsidies

Table 7.3.3: Independent Schools Subsidies  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Primary Level	17 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 091	
2. Secondary Level	5 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 435	
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 526</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 526</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>22 526</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 526</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	22 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 526	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 526</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 526</b>	

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Programme 4: Public Special Schools

**Table 7.3.4: Public Special Schools Education**  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Schools	373 594	–	–	9 075	–	–	9 075	382 669
2. Human Resource Development	–	–	–	10	–	–	10	10
3. School Sport, Culture & Media Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Conditional Grants	30 132	648	–	–	–	–	648	30 780
<b>Total</b>	<b>403 726</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 085</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 733</b>	<b>413 459</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>363 420</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 612</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 872</b>	<b>367 292</b>
Compensation of employees	333 119	–	–	3 401	–	–	3 401	336 520
Goods and services	30 301	260	–	211	–	–	471	30 772
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>40 061</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 573</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 573</b>	<b>41 634</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	39 688	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 688
Households	373	–	–	1 573	–	–	1 573	1 946
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 900</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 288</b>	<b>4 533</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	245	388	–	3 900	–	–	4 288	4 533
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>403 726</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 085</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 733</b>	<b>413 459</b>

### Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

**Table 7.3.5: Early Childhood Development**  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Grade R in Public Schools	427 310	–	–	77 077	–	–	77 077	504 387
2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	11 184	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 184
3. Pre-Grade R Training	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Human Resource Development	–	–	–	10	–	–	10	10
5. Conditional Grants	–	203	–	–	–	–	203	203
<b>Total</b>	<b>438 494</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>77 087</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>77 290</b>	<b>515 784</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>427 310</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>76 687</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>76 863</b>	<b>504 173</b>
Compensation of employees	427 310	–	–	73 077	–	–	73 077	500 387
Goods and services	–	176	–	3 610	–	–	3 786	3 786
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>11 184</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>11 211</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	11 184	27	–	–	–	–	27	11 211
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	400	–	–	400	400
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>438 494</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>77 087</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>77 290</b>	<b>515 784</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Programme 6: Infrastructure Development**

**Table 7.3.6: Infrastructure Development**  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Public Ordinary Schools	1 128 610	-	-	-	-	40 000	40 000	1 168 610	
3. Special School	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	
4. Early Childhood Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 163 610</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>1 203 610</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>206 125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154 888</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154 888</b>	<b>361 013</b>	
Compensation of employees	38 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 000	
Goods and services	168 125	-	-	154 888	-	-	154 888	323 013	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 822</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>223 508</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>223 508</b>	<b>226 330</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	2 822	-	-	223 508	-	-	223 508	226 330	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>954 663</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(378 396)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>(338 396)</b>	<b>616 267</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	954 663	-	-	(378 396)	-	40 000	(338 396)	616 267	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 163 610</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>1 203 610</b>	

**Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services**

**Table 7.3.7: Examination and Education Related Services**  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Payment to SETA	-	-	-	5 300	-	-	5 300	5 300	
2. Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3. External Examinations	168 470	-	-	46 000	-	-	46 000	214 470	
4. Special Projects	50 000	45 711	-	130 549	-	512 859	689 119	739 119	
5. Conditional Grants	19 530	969	-	-	-	-	969	20 499	
<b>Total</b>	<b>238 000</b>	<b>46 680</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>181 849</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>512 859</b>	<b>741 388</b>	<b>979 388</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>175 281</b>	<b>969</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>77 195</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43 455</b>	<b>121 619</b>	<b>296 900</b>	
Compensation of employees	119 416	155	-	-	-	2 300	2 455	121 871	
Goods and services	55 865	814	-	77 195	-	41 155	119 164	175 029	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>62 719</b>	<b>45 711</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>104 612</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>469 404</b>	<b>619 727</b>	<b>682 446</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	5 300	-	-	5 300	5 300	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	62 719	45 711	-	763	-	469 404	515 878	578 597	
Households	-	-	-	98 549	-	-	98 549	98 549	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>42</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	42	-	-	42	42	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>238 000</b>	<b>46 680</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>181 849</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>512 859</b>	<b>741 388</b>	<b>979 388</b>	

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Goods and Services

Table 7.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	1 492 047	42 061	-	684 978	-	41 155	768 194	2 260 241
Administrative fees	7 654	-	-	14 898	-	47	14 945	22 599
Advertising	-	-	-	1 022	-	-	1 022	1 022
Minor Assets	-	-	-	180	-	-	180	180
Audit cost: External	7 000	-	-	8 000	-	-	8 000	15 000
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	30 444	-	-	30 444	30 444
Catering: Departmental activities	10 500	-	-	4 781	-	1 000	5 781	16 281
Communication (G&S)	20 490	-	-	23 617	-	-	23 617	44 107
Computer services	30 500	-	-	13 471	-	-	13 471	43 971
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	13 078	-	-	1 640	-	-	1 640	14 718
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000
Contractors	10 700	-	-	3 899	-	-	3 899	14 599
Agency and support / outsourced services	727 088	40 987	-	215 720	-	-	256 707	983 795
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	18	-	-	18	18
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	207 660	-	-	78 046	-	-	78 046	285 706
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	45 741	-	-	(3 710)	-	-	(3 710)	42 031
Consumable supplies	-	8	-	31 154	-	-	31 162	31 162
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 239	-	-	13 310	-	-	13 310	14 549
Operating leases	50 000	-	-	24 830	-	-	24 830	74 830
Property payments	194 179	-	-	137 772	-	-	137 772	331 951
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 847	-	-	4 654	-	-	4 654	6 501
Travel and subsistence	40 078	1 066	-	56 028	-	4 721	61 815	101 893
Training and development	28 000	-	-	(21 604)	-	35 387	13 783	41 783
Operating payments	33 923	-	-	53 354	-	-	53 354	87 277
Venues and facilities	22 370	-	-	(8 058)	-	-	(8 058)	14 312
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	1 512	-	-	1 512	1 512

### Infrastructure payments

Table 7.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	<b>881 243</b>	-	-	<b>(215 641)</b>	-	-	<b>(215 641)</b>	<b>665 602</b>
Maintenance and repairs	148 837	-	-	132 431	-	-	132 431	281 268
Upgrades and additions	644 069	-	-	(272 926)	-	-	(272 926)	371 143
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	88 337	-	-	(75 146)	-	-	(75 146)	13 191
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	<b>221 975</b>	-	-	<b>(30 000)</b>	-	<b>40 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>231 975</b>
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	<b>282</b>	-	-	<b>223 226</b>	-	-	<b>223 226</b>	<b>223 508</b>
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	223 508	-	-	223 508	223 508
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	282	-	-	(282)	-	-	(282)	-
<b>Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Non Infrastructure</b>	<b>60 110</b>	-	-	<b>22 457</b>	-	-	<b>22 457</b>	<b>82 567</b>
Capital infrastructure	954 663	-	-	(378 354)	-	40 000	(338 354)	616 309
Current infrastructure*	148 837	-	-	355 939	-	-	355 939	504 776
<b>Total infrastructure (including non infrastructure)</b>	<b>1 163 610</b>	-	-	<b>42</b>	-	<b>40 000</b>	<b>40 042</b>	<b>1 203 652</b>

An amount of R42 thousand has been shifted to the Refurbishment and rehabilitation category for the procurement a guard house.

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

### Roll-overs – R42.631 million

#### *Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education*

R40.811 million has been rolled over for the National School Nutrition Programme Grant for payment of invoices for delivery of fresh food to school, mobile classrooms and transfers to school for nutrition programme.

#### *Programme 4: Public Special schools*

R648 thousand has been rolled over for the Learner with Profound Intellectual Disability Grant for procurement of schools furniture.

#### *Programme 5: Early Childhood Development*

R203 thousand has been rolled over for the Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces for traveling and venue hiring for workshops.

#### *Programme 7: Examination and Related Services*

R969 thousand has been rolled over for the HIV/AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant for accommodation, transport and venue hiring for workshops.

R45.711 million has been rolled over for the Presidential Employment Initiative to fund the extension of the employment contract for education and general school assistants.

### Virements and shifts

Table 7.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education					
3. Independent Schools Subsidies					
4. Public Special Schools Education					
5. Early Childhood Development					
6. Infrastructure Development					
7. Examination and Education Related Services					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
Compensation of employees		(101 451)	Goods and services		21 380
	Reprioritisation of funds	(20 000)		To curb overspending on contractual obligations (EMIS)	20 000
	Reprioritisation of funds	(1 380)		To curb overspending on leave gratuities <sup>1</sup>	1 380
	Reprioritisation of funds	(6 421)	<b>Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education</b>		
	Reprioritisation of funds	(573)	Compensation of employees		6 994
	Reprioritisation of funds	(73 077)	To curb overspending on compensation of employees		6 421
			To curb overspending on leave gratuities <sup>1</sup>		573
			<b>Programme 5: Early Childhood Development</b>		
			Compensation of employees		73 077
			To curb over expenditure under compensation of employees		73 077
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-6.1%			

*2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure*

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds	(120 830)	Goods and services	To curb overspending on contractual obligations and COVID-19 expenditure	120 830
	Reprioritisation of funds	(7 000)	Households	To curb overspending on leave gratuities <sup>1</sup>	7 000
	Reprioritisation of funds	(319 970)	<b>Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education</b>		
	Reprioritisation of funds	(38 780)	Goods and services	To fund bursaries for young teachers, LTSM, operating leases in schools and COVID-19 expenditure.	319 970
	Reprioritisation of funds	(52 000)	Non-profit institutions	To curb over expenditure on transfers and subsidies to schools <sup>1</sup>	38 780
	Reprioritisation of funds	(1 091)	Households	To curb over expenditure on leave gratuities <sup>1</sup>	52 000
	Reprioritisation of funds	(1 000)	<b>Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education</b>		
	Reprioritisation of funds	(3 610)	Goods and services	To fund HRD training and COVID-19 expenditure	2 091
	Reprioritisation of funds	(400)	Households	To curb over expenditure on leave gratuities <sup>1</sup>	1 000
	Reprioritisation of funds	(78 000)	<b>Programme 5: Early Childhood Development</b>		
	Reprioritisation of funds	(98 549)	Goods and services	To fund operational costs of the ECD Institute.	4 010
	Reprioritisation of funds	(5 300)	Machinery and equipment	To fund procurements of tools of trade.	400
			<b>Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services</b>		
			Goods and services	To fund bursaries and operational costs for external examinations	181 849
			Households	To fund external and international bursaries <sup>1</sup>	78 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts	To fund Payment to SETA <sup>1</sup>	98 549
					5 300
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.7%			
<b>Programme 6: Infrastructure Development</b>			<b>Programme 6: Infrastructure Development</b>		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reprioritisation of Education Infrastructure Grant funds <sup>2</sup>	(154 888)	Goods and services	For purchasing sanitization materials and equipment and infrastructure maintenance	378 396
	Reprioritisation of Education Infrastructure Grant funds <sup>2</sup>	(223 508)	Non-profit institutions	For purchasing sanitization materials and equipment <sup>2</sup>	154 888
					223 508
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-32.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>(1 206 377)</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1 206 377</b>

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

**Other adjustments – R1.052 billion**

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

*Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education*

An additional R500 million is allocated for non-pensionable cash allowance wage agreement and for salary refund.

*Programme 6: Infrastructure Development*

An additional R40 million is allocated for mobile classrooms as disaster management.

*Programme 7: Examination and Related Services*

An additional R512.859 million is allocated for Presidential Youth Employment Initiative.



2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Expenditure for 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure for 2021/22

Table 7.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2020/21					2021/22		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	1 397 853	639 130	45.7	1 311 800	93.8	1 362 493	677 038	49.7
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	17 988 055	8 779 910	48.8	18 084 053	100.5	18 980 003	9 603 776	50.6
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	23 835	17 877	75.0	23 834	100.0	22 526	13 008	57.7
4. Public Special Schools Education	420 325	194 087	46.2	406 942	96.8	413 459	212 485	51.4
5. Early Childhood Development	444 686	216 798	48.8	443 435	99.7	515 784	246 861	47.9
6. Infrastructure Development	924 875	409 926	44.3	910 629	98.5	1 203 610	381 807	31.7
7. Examination and Education Related Services	1 003 360	169 067	16.9	900 351	89.7	979 388	227 111	23.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 202 989</b>	<b>10 426 795</b>	<b>47.0</b>	<b>22 081 044</b>	<b>99.5</b>	<b>23 477 263</b>	<b>11 362 086</b>	<b>48.4</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>19 490 888</b>	<b>9 481 315</b>	<b>48.6</b>	<b>19 486 707</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>20 594 941</b>	<b>9 951 404</b>	<b>48.3</b>
Compensation of employees	17 531 068	8 746 735	49.9	17 731 360	101.1	18 334 700	9 082 041	49.5
Goods and services	1 959 820	734 580	37.5	1 755 347	89.6	2 260 241	869 363	38.5
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 981 724</b>	<b>640 230</b>	<b>32.3</b>	<b>1 878 885</b>	<b>94.8</b>	<b>2 259 680</b>	<b>1 068 991</b>	<b>47.3</b>
Provinces and municipalities	526	131	24.9	265	50.4	479	123	25.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 363	-	-	-	-	5 300	5 363	101.2
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 696 421	508 803	30.0	1 599 104	94.3	2 014 235	919 864	45.7
Households	279 414	131 296	47.0	279 516	100.0	239 666	143 641	59.9
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>730 377</b>	<b>305 250</b>	<b>41.8</b>	<b>715 452</b>	<b>98.0</b>	<b>622 642</b>	<b>341 691</b>	<b>54.9</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	722 308	302 378	41.9	709 173	98.2	616 309	341 669	55.4
Machinery and equipment	8 069	2 872	35.6	6 279	77.8	6 333	22	0.3
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total payments</b>	<b>22 202 989</b>	<b>10 426 795</b>	<b>47.0</b>	<b>22 081 044</b>	<b>99.5</b>	<b>23 477 263</b>	<b>11 362 086</b>	<b>48.4</b>

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2021/22

The total expenditure for the 2020/21 was 99.5 percent of the 2020/21 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2021/22 was R11.362 billion or 48.4 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R23.477 billion for the whole year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2020/21 was R10.427 billion or 47 percent of the 2020/21 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2021/22 increased by R935 million compared to the first six months for the 2020/21.

Departmental receipts

Table 7.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>29 904</b>	<b>16 491</b>	<b>55.1</b>	<b>31 288</b>	<b>104.6</b>	<b>24 072</b>	<b>24 072</b>	<b>19 415</b>	<b>80.7</b>
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	18 096	9 534	52.7	19 347	106.9	19 006	19 006	9 598	50.5
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 560	5 416	118.8	8 883	194.8	2 400	2 400	2 037	84.9
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	627	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	7 248	1 541	21.3	2 431	33.5	2 666	2 666	7 780	291.8
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>29 904</b>	<b>16 491</b>	<b>55.1</b>	<b>31 288</b>	<b>104.6</b>	<b>24 072</b>	<b>24 072</b>	<b>19 415</b>	<b>80.7</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2021/22**

The total expenditure for 2020/21 was 104.6 percent of the 2020/21 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2021/22 was R19.415 million or 80.7 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R24.072 million for the whole year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2021/22 was R16.491 million or 55.1 percent of the 2020/21 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2021/22 of R2.924 million compared to the first six months for the 2020/21.

**Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants**

**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme**

**Table 7.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme**

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>1. Administration</b>	<b>14 513</b>	-	-	<b>8 380</b>	-	-	<b>8 380</b>	<b>22 893</b>
Provinces and municipalities	479	-	-	-	-	-	-	479
Non-profit institutions	539	-	-	-	-	-	-	539
Households	13 495	-	-	8 380	-	-	8 380	21 875
<b>2. Public Ordinary Schools Education</b>	<b>1 151 534</b>	-	-	<b>101 106</b>	-	-	<b>101 106</b>	<b>1 252 640</b>
Non-profit institutions	1 097 764	-	-	37 580	-	-	37 580	1 135 344
Households	53 770	-	-	63 526	-	-	63 526	117 296
<b>3. Independent Schools Subsidies</b>	<b>22 526</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>22 526</b>
Non-profit institutions	22 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 526
<b>4. Public Special Schools Education</b>	<b>40 061</b>	-	-	<b>1 573</b>	-	-	<b>1 573</b>	<b>41 634</b>
Non-profit institutions	39 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 688
Households	373	-	-	1 573	-	-	1 573	1 946
<b>5. Early Childhood Development</b>	<b>11 184</b>	<b>27</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>27</b>	<b>11 211</b>
Non-profit institutions	11 184	27	-	-	-	-	27	11 211
<b>6. Infrastructure Development</b>	<b>2 822</b>	-	-	<b>223 508</b>	-	-	<b>223 508</b>	<b>226 330</b>
Non-profit institutions	2 822	-	-	223 508	-	-	223 508	226 330
<b>7. Examination and Education Related Services</b>	<b>62 719</b>	<b>45 711</b>	-	<b>104 612</b>	-	<b>469 404</b>	<b>619 727</b>	<b>682 446</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	5 300	-	-	5 300	5 300
Non-profit institutions	62 719	45 711	-	763	-	469 404	515 878	578 597
Households	-	-	-	98 549	-	-	98 549	98 549
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 305 359</b>	<b>45 738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>439 179</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>469 404</b>	<b>954 321</b>	<b>2 259 680</b>

**Summary of changes to conditional grants**

**Table 7.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants**

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>2. Public Ordinary Schools Education</b>	<b>819 926</b>	<b>40 811</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>40 811</b>	<b>860 737</b>
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	42 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 584
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	777 342	40 811	-	-	-	-	40 811	818 153
<b>4. Public Special Schools Education</b>	<b>30 132</b>	<b>648</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>648</b>	<b>30 780</b>
Learners With Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	30 132	648	-	-	-	-	648	30 780
<b>5. Early Childhood Development</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>203</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>203</b>	<b>203</b>
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	203	-	-	-	-	203	203
<b>6. Infrastructure Development</b>	<b>1 163 610</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 163 610</b>
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 161 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 161 475
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 135
<b>7. Examination and Education Related Services</b>	<b>19 530</b>	<b>969</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>969</b>	<b>20 499</b>
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	19 530	969	-	-	-	-	969	20 499
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 033 198</b>	<b>42 631</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 631</b>	<b>2 075 829</b>

# Vote 08

## Public Works Roads and Transport

### Adjusted budget summary

Table 8.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2021/22			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	4 952 999	4 842 999	(110 000)	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	2 795 239	2 650 253	(144 986)	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 053 983	1 066 690	-	12 707
Payments for capital assets	1 103 777	1 126 056	-	22 279
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	<b>MEC for Public Works, Roads and Transport</b>			
Accounting officer	<b>Head: Public Works, Roads and Transport</b>			

### Summary of Revenue

Table 8.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	Main Appropriation	2021/22 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Equitable Share	2 839 616	-	-	-	(110 000)	-	(110 000)	2 729 616
Conditional grants	1 794 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 794 035
<i>Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant</i>	1 072 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 072 941
<i>Public Transport Operations Grant</i>	714 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	714 173
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	6 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 921
Own Revenue	269 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 348
Other	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4 952 999</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(110 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(110 000)</b>	<b>4 842 999</b>

### Mission

- To provide an integrated, reliable and cost-effective transport system that meets the development needs of the Province.
- To deliver infrastructure that promotes sustainable economic development and job creation.

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Table 8.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Administration	365 355	-	-	(24 725)	-	-	(24 725)	340 630
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 047 728	-	-	24 173	(110 000)	-	(85 827)	961 901
3. Transport Infrastructure	2 129 814	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 131 814
4. Transport Operations	1 322 675	-	-	1 806	-	-	1 806	1 324 481
5. Community Based Programmes	87 427	-	-	(3 254)	-	-	(3 254)	84 173
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 952 999</b>	-	-	-	<b>(110 000)</b>	-	<b>(110 000)</b>	<b>4 842 999</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 795 239</b>	-	-	<b>(109 986)</b>	<b>(35 000)</b>	-	<b>(144 986)</b>	<b>2 650 253</b>
Compensation of employees	1 049 536	-	-	11 806	-	-	11 806	1 061 342
Goods and services	1 745 703	-	-	(121 792)	(35 000)	-	(156 792)	1 588 911
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 053 983</b>	-	-	<b>12 707</b>	-	-	<b>12 707</b>	<b>1 066 690</b>
Provinces and municipalities	284 552	-	-	9 000	-	-	9 000	293 552
Departmental agencies and accounts	54	-	-	12	-	-	12	66
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	754 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	754 345
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	15 032	-	-	3 695	-	-	3 695	18 727
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 103 777</b>	-	-	<b>97 279</b>	<b>(75 000)</b>	-	<b>22 279</b>	<b>1 126 056</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 039 201	-	-	126 391	(75 000)	-	51 391	1 090 592
Machinery and equipment	64 576	-	-	(30 612)	-	-	(30 612)	33 964
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	1 500
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 952 999</b>	-	-	-	<b>(110 000)</b>	-	<b>(110 000)</b>	<b>4 842 999</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Table 8.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Office of the Mec	8 830	-	-	764	-	-	764	9 594
2. Management Of the Department	4 948	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 948
3. Corporate Support	322 803	-	-	(24 450)	-	-	(24 450)	298 353
4. Departmental Strategy	28 774	-	-	(1 039)	-	-	(1 039)	27 735
<b>Total</b>	<b>365 355</b>	-	-	<b>(24 725)</b>	-	-	<b>(24 725)</b>	<b>340 630</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>350 363</b>	-	-	<b>(21 365)</b>	-	-	<b>(21 365)</b>	<b>328 998</b>
Compensation of employees	199 271	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	201 271
Goods and services	151 092	-	-	(23 365)	-	-	(23 365)	127 727
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>8 553</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>8 553</b>
Provinces and municipalities	6 048	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	5 048
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 505	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	3 505
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 439</b>	-	-	<b>(3 360)</b>	-	-	<b>(3 360)</b>	<b>3 079</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 439	-	-	(3 360)	-	-	(3 360)	3 079
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>365 355</b>	-	-	<b>(24 725)</b>	-	-	<b>(24 725)</b>	<b>340 630</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Table 8.3.2: Public Works Infrastructure  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Programme Support	6 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 070	
2. Design	18 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 537	
3. Construction	123 006	-	-	-	(60 000)	-	(60 000)	63 006	
4. Maintenance	376 188	-	-	9 046	(50 000)	-	(40 954)	335 234	
5. Immovable Asset Management	398 716	-	-	9 482	-	-	9 482	408 198	
6. Planning	10 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 138	
7. Facility Operations	115 073	-	-	5 645	-	-	5 645	120 718	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 047 728</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 173</b>	<b>(110 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(85 827)</b>	<b>961 901</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>652 184</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>(35 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(34 863)</b>	<b>617 321</b>	
Compensation of employees	302 201	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	304 201	
Goods and services	349 983	-	-	(1 863)	(35 000)	-	(36 863)	313 120	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>282 151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 121</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 121</b>	<b>292 272</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	278 504	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	288 504	
Departmental agencies and accounts	54	-	-	12	-	-	12	66	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	3 593	-	-	109	-	-	109	3 702	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>113 393</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 915</b>	<b>(75 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(61 085)</b>	<b>52 308</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	110 313	-	-	9 540	(75 000)	-	(65 460)	44 853	
Machinery and equipment	3 080	-	-	2 875	-	-	2 875	5 955	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	1 500	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 047 728</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 173</b>	<b>(110 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(85 827)</b>	<b>961 901</b>	

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Table 8.3.3: Transport Infrastructure  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Programme Support	2 204	-	-	(105)	-	-	(105)	2 099	
2. Infrastructure Planning	62 708	-	-	(14 813)	-	-	(14 813)	47 895	
3. Design	73 053	-	-	(10 895)	-	-	(10 895)	62 158	
4. Construction	883 997	-	-	120 067	-	-	120 067	1 004 064	
5. Maintenance	1 107 852	-	-	(92 254)	-	-	(92 254)	1 015 598	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 129 814</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 131 814</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 156 132</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(99 775)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(99 775)</b>	<b>1 056 357</b>	
Compensation of employees	411 457	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	413 457	
Goods and services	744 675	-	-	(101 775)	-	-	(101 775)	642 900	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>8 263</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 263</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	8 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 263	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>965 419</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101 775</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101 775</b>	<b>1 067 194</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	928 228	-	-	116 601	-	-	116 601	1 044 829	
Machinery and equipment	37 191	-	-	(14 826)	-	-	(14 826)	22 365	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 129 814</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 131 814</b>	

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Table 8.3.4: Transport Operations

Subprogramme	2021/22							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Programme Support	3 085	-	-	(250)	-	-	(250)	2 835
2. Public Transport Services	1 232 957	-	-	(2 641)	-	-	(2 641)	1 230 316
3. Transport Safety and Compliance	58 224	-	-	2 056	-	-	2 056	60 280
4. Transport Systems	18 093	-	-	2 850	-	-	2 850	20 943
5. Infrastructure Operations	10 316	-	-	(209)	-	-	(209)	10 107
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 322 675</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 806</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 806</b>	<b>1 324 481</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>549 609</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 520</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 520</b>	<b>564 129</b>
Compensation of employees	85 796	-	-	1 806	-	-	1 806	87 602
Goods and services	463 813	-	-	12 714	-	-	12 714	476 527
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>754 904</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 373</b>	<b>757 277</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	754 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	754 345
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	559	-	-	2 373	-	-	2 373	2 932
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>18 162</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15 087)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15 087)</b>	<b>3 075</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	660	-	-	250	-	-	250	910
Machinery and equipment	17 502	-	-	(15 337)	-	-	(15 337)	2 165
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 322 675</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 806</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 806</b>	<b>1 324 481</b>

Programme 5: Community Based Programmes

Table 8.3.5: Community Based Programmes

Subprogramme	2021/22							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Programme Support	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700
2. Community Development	52 116	-	-	1 958	-	-	1 958	54 074
3. Innovation and Empowerment	16 255	-	-	(3 800)	-	-	(3 800)	12 455
4. EPWP Co-Ordination and Monitoring	17 356	-	-	(1 412)	-	-	(1 412)	15 944
<b>Total</b>	<b>87 427</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 254)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 254)</b>	<b>84 173</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>86 951</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 503)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 503)</b>	<b>83 448</b>
Compensation of employees	50 811	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	54 811
Goods and services	36 140	-	-	(7 503)	-	-	(7 503)	28 637
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>325</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	112	-	-	213	-	-	213	325
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>400</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	364	-	-	36	-	-	36	400
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>87 427</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 254)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 254)</b>	<b>84 173</b>

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Goods and Services

Table 8.4: Summary of Goods and Services

		2021/22						
		Additional Appropriation						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Goods and services	1 745 703	-	-	(121 792)	(35 000)	-	(156 792)	1 588 911
Administrative fees	2 112	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	1 812
Advertising	712	-	-	558	-	-	558	1 270
Minor Assets	3 159	-	-	(554)	-	-	(554)	2 605
Audit cost: External	13 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 673
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1 492	-	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	1 092
Communication (G&S)	13 260	-	-	(1 303)	-	-	(1 303)	11 957
Computer services	2 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 255
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	27 053	-	-	(8 149)	-	-	(8 149)	18 904
Infrastructure and planning	67 021	-	-	(21 801)	-	-	(21 801)	45 220
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	16 172	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	15 172
Contractors	524 680	-	-	(80 177)	-	-	(80 177)	444 503
Agency and support / outsourced services	86 812	-	-	(1 103)	-	-	(1 103)	85 709
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	63 621	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	53 621
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	11 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 873
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	17 738	-	-	(1 580)	-	-	(1 580)	16 158
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	52 086	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	54 086
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	1 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 510
Consumable supplies	3 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 226
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	18 600	-	-	(3 565)	-	-	(3 565)	15 035
Operating leases	45 553	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	45 053
Property payments	249 006	-	-	890	(35 000)	-	(34 110)	214 896
Transport provided: Departmental activity	431 938	-	-	17 598	-	-	17 598	449 536
Travel and subsistence	56 805	-	-	(8 948)	-	-	(8 948)	47 857
Training and development	28 433	-	-	(1 255)	-	-	(1 255)	27 178
Operating payments	6 620	-	-	(2 410)	-	-	(2 410)	4 210
Venues and facilities	293	-	-	207	-	-	207	500
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Infrastructure payments

Table 8.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

		2021/22						
		Additional Appropriation						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	<b>1 612 056</b>	-	-	<b>35 515</b>	-	-	<b>35 515</b>	<b>1 647 571</b>
Maintenance and repairs	666 152	-	-	(77 376)	-	-	(77 376)	588 776
Upgrades and additions	379 819	-	-	79 371	-	-	79 371	459 190
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	566 085	-	-	33 520	-	-	33 520	599 605
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	<b>93 297</b>	-	-	<b>13 500</b>	<b>(75 000)</b>	-	<b>(61 500)</b>	<b>31 797</b>
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>	<b>43 070</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>43 070</b>
<b>Non Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital infrastructure	1 039 201	-	-	126 391	(75 000)	-	51 391	1 090 592
Current infrastructure*	709 222	-	-	(77 376)	-	-	(77 376)	631 846
<b>Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)</b>	<b>1 748 423</b>	-	-	<b>49 015</b>	<b>(75 000)</b>	-	<b>(25 985)</b>	<b>1 722 438</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

### Virements and shifts

Table 8.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Works Infrastructure					
3. Transport Infrastructure					
4. Transport Operations					
5. Community Based Programmes					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
Goods and services	Savings identified from non-core operational items	(2 000)	Compensation of employees	To cater for envisaged shortfall on due to 2021 wage agreement outcomes	2 000
			<b>Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure</b>		
Goods and services	Savings identified from non-core operational items	(10 000)	Provinces and municipalities	To cater for shortfall on contractual obligations	10 000
	Savings identified from non-core operational items	(12)	Departmental agencies and accounts	To provide for shortfall on Agency subscription fees	12
	Savings identified from non-core operational items	(109)	Households	To provide for over-expenditure already incurred on households	109
			<b>Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure</b>		
	Savings identified from non-core operational items	(9 540)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To provide for a shortfall on building and other fixed structures	9 540
	Savings identified from non-core operational items	(1 704)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for the procurement of machinery and workshop tools including ICT related assets	1 704
			<b>Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure</b>		
Machinery and equipment	Savings non-procurement of vehicles to due stock outages	(1 500)	Software and other intangible assets	To provide for shortfall on software and other intangible assets	1 500
	Savings non-procurement of vehicles to due stock outages	(1 171)	Machinery and equipment	Standby generators including ICT related equipments	1 171
	Savings non-procurement of vehicles to due stock outages	(137)	Compensation of employees	To cater for shortfall due to 2021 wage agreement outcomes	137
	Savings non-procurement of vehicles to due stock outages	(552)	<b>Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure</b>		
			Compensation of employees	To cater for shortfall due to 2021 wage agreement outcomes	552
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-6.8%			
<b>Programme 5: Community Based Programmes</b>			<b>Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure</b>		
Goods and services	Savings accumulated from operational items due to delay in the commencement of some planned programme activities	(1 448)	Compensation of employees	To cater for envisaged shortfall on compensation of employees due to 2021 wage agreement outcomes	1 448
			<b>Programme 4: Transport Operations</b>		
	Savings accumulated from operational items due to delay in the commencement of some planned programme activities	(1 806)	Compensation of employees	To cater for envisaged shortfall on compensation of employees due to 2021 wage agreement outcomes	1 806
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.7%			
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>(29 979)</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>29 979</b>

### Declared Unspent Funds – R110 million

#### Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

R50 million is declared unspent for KwaMhlanga Government complex maintenance.

R60 million is declared unspent for Parliamentary Village infrastructure project.



2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

## Expenditure for 202/21 and preliminary expenditure for 2021/22

Table 8.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2020/21					2021/22		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	306 454	118 772	38.8	302 730	98.8	340 630	157 914	46.4
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 128 292	544 462	48.3	1 133 674	100.5	961 901	491 839	51.1
3. Transport Infrastructure	1 932 770	901 709	46.7	1 928 081	99.8	2 131 814	913 937	42.9
4. Transport Operations	1 195 540	498 052	41.7	1 158 193	96.9	1 324 481	586 391	44.3
5. Community Based Programmes	63 954	24 548	38.4	60 547	94.7	84 173	34 492	41.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 627 010</b>	<b>2 087 543</b>	<b>45.1</b>	<b>4 583 225</b>	<b>99.1</b>	<b>4 842 999</b>	<b>2 184 573</b>	<b>45.1</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 347 736</b>	<b>1 056 325</b>	<b>45.0</b>	<b>2 348 256</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 650 253</b>	<b>1 171 750</b>	<b>44.2</b>
Compensation of employees	1 007 782	497 573	49.4	1 012 128	100.4	1 061 342	515 871	48.6
Goods and services	1 339 954	558 752	41.7	1 336 128	99.7	1 588 911	655 879	41.3
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 042 756</b>	<b>488 467</b>	<b>46.8</b>	<b>1 045 988</b>	<b>100.3</b>	<b>1 066 690</b>	<b>497 583</b>	<b>46.6</b>
Provinces and municipalities	323 361	206 987	64.0	354 895	109.8	293 552	169 422	57.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	51	-	-	-	-	66	66	100.0
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	707 231	276 601	39.1	677 437	95.8	754 345	316 178	41.9
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	12 113	4 879	40.3	13 656	112.7	18 727	11 917	63.6
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 236 518</b>	<b>542 751</b>	<b>43.9</b>	<b>1 188 735</b>	<b>96.1</b>	<b>1 126 056</b>	<b>515 240</b>	<b>45.8</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 163 278	530 184	45.6	1 130 951	97.2	1 090 592	499 777	45.8
Machinery and equipment	42 240	12 567	29.8	27 006	63.9	33 964	14 841	43.7
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	30 000	-	-	30 013	100.0	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	-	-	765	76.5	1 500	622	41.5
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total payments</b>	<b>4 627 010</b>	<b>2 087 543</b>	<b>45.1</b>	<b>4 583 225</b>	<b>99.1</b>	<b>4 842 999</b>	<b>2 184 573</b>	<b>45.1</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2021/22

The overall departmental expenditure for the first six months of the financial year is R2.184 billion against the budget of R4.842 billion which is 45.1 percent which is the same percentage as the previous financial year at six months. The department spent 99.1 percent of its 2020/21 budget of R4.583 billion. Delays were experienced at the beginning of the financial year on infrastructure projects due to the national lockdown, however the Department has spent R97 million more than the previous financial year in six months.

## Departmental receipts

Table 8.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted estimate	
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>19 823</b>	<b>8 192</b>	<b>41.3</b>	<b>22 541</b>	<b>113.7</b>	<b>20 666</b>	<b>20 666</b>	<b>8 972</b>	<b>43.4</b>
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	8 603	4 036	46.9	9 032	105.0	8 947	8 947	4 418	49.4
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8 400	2 342	27.9	6 782	80.7	8 744	8 744	3 336	38.2
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	1 138	-	2 422	-	-	-	726	-
Sales of capital assets	2 000	-	-	3 423	171.2	2 110	2 110	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	820	676	82.4	882	107.6	865	865	492	56.9
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 823</b>	<b>8 192</b>	<b>41.3</b>	<b>22 541</b>	<b>113.7</b>	<b>20 666</b>	<b>20 666</b>	<b>8 972</b>	<b>43.4</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2021/22

Receipts collection for the first six months of the financial year is standing at 43.4 percent which is 2.1 percent above the 41.3 percent reported during the same period in the previous financial year. The increase is mainly on financial transaction in assets and liabilities at 56.9 percent.

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Due to the National lockdown restrictions, there was an under collection of revenue in the first quarter. There will be improvements in the collection of revenue as the restrictions of lockdown are eased and auctions are expected to be conducted in the third quarter of the financial year.

### Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

#### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 8.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2021/22						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>1. Administration</b>	8 553	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 553
Provinces and municipalities	6 048	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	5 048
Households	2 505	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	3 505
<b>2. Public Works Infrastructure</b>	282 151	–	–	10 121	–	–	10 121	292 272
Provinces and municipalities	278 504	–	–	10 000	–	–	10 000	288 504
Departmental agencies and accounts	54	–	–	12	–	–	12	66
Households	3 593	–	–	109	–	–	109	3 702
<b>3. Transport Infrastructure</b>	8 263	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 263
Households	8 263	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 263
<b>4. Transport Operations</b>	754 904	–	–	2 373	–	–	2 373	757 277
Public corporations and private enterprises	754 345	–	–	–	–	–	–	754 345
Households	559	–	–	2 373	–	–	2 373	2 932
<b>5. Community Based Programmes</b>	112	–	–	213	–	–	213	325
Households	112	–	–	213	–	–	213	325
<b>Total</b>	1 053 983	–	–	12 707	–	–	12 707	1 066 690

#### Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 8.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

		2021/22						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>3. Transport Infrastructure</b>	1 072 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 072 941
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 072 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 072 941
<b>4. Transport Operations</b>	714 173	–	–	–	–	–	–	714 173
Public Transport Operations Grant	714 173	–	–	–	–	–	–	714 173
<b>5. Community Based Programmes</b>	6 921	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 921
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	6 921	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 921
<b>Total</b>	1 794 035	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 794 035

# Vote 09

## Community Safety, Security and Liaison

### Adjusted budget summary

Table 9.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2021/22			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 500 334</b>	<b>1 524 334</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24 000</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 460 534	1 481 137	–	20 603
Transfers and subsidies	3 583	6 670	–	3 087
Payments for capital assets	36 217	36 527	–	310
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	<b>MEC for Community Safety, Security and Liaison</b>			
Accounting officer	<b>Head: Community Safety, Security and Liaison</b>			

### Summary of Revenue

Table 9.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	Main Appropriation	2021/22 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Equitable Share	1 389 886	–	–	–	–	24 000	24 000	1 413 886
Conditional grants	2 354	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 354
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme</i>								
<i>Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	2 354	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 354
Own Revenue	108 094	–	–	–	–	–	–	108 094
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1 500 334</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24 000</b>	<b>24 000</b>	<b>1 524 334</b>

### Mission

To improve community and road safety through traffic management, mass mobilization, oversee the performance of the police and provision of security services.

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Table 9.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2021/22							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
<b>R thousand</b>									
1. Administration	157 535	-	-	1 763	-	5 200	6 963	164 498	
2. Civilian Oversight	60 512	-	-	(3 838)	-	1 594	(2 244)	58 268	
3. Transport Regulation	687 147	-	-	(925)	-	16 976	16 051	703 198	
4. Security Management	595 140	-	-	3 000	-	230	3 230	598 370	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 500 334</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 000</b>	<b>24 000</b>	<b>1 524 334</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 460 534</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 397)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 000</b>	<b>20 603</b>	<b>1 481 137</b>	
Compensation of employees	622 052	-	-	15 710	-	24 000	39 710	661 762	
Goods and services	838 482	-	-	(19 107)	-	-	(19 107)	819 375	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 583</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 087</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 087</b>	<b>6 670</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	249	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	3 334	-	-	3 087	-	-	3 087	6 421	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>36 217</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>36 527</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 000	-	-	(526)	-	-	(526)	474	
Machinery and equipment	10 217	-	-	836	-	-	836	11 053	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 500 334</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 000</b>	<b>24 000</b>	<b>1 524 334</b>	

### Programme 1: Administration

Table 9.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2021/22							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
<b>R thousand</b>									
1. Office of MEC	8 062	-	-	1 310	-	-	1 310	9 372	
2. Office of HOD	4 356	-	-	(600)	-	-	(600)	3 756	
3. Financial Management	89 482	-	-	2 603	-	2 000	4 603	94 085	
4. Corporate Services	51 406	-	-	(1 400)	-	3 200	1 800	53 206	
5. Legal Services	4 229	-	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	4 079	
<b>Total</b>	<b>157 535</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 763</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 200</b>	<b>6 963</b>	<b>164 498</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>155 780</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 063</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 200</b>	<b>6 263</b>	<b>162 043</b>	
Compensation of employees	97 353	-	-	1 010	-	5 200	6 210	103 563	
Goods and services	58 427	-	-	53	-	-	53	58 480	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>745</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	249	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	196	-	-	300	-	-	300	496	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 310</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>1 710</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	1 310	-	-	400	-	-	400	1 710	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>157 535</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 763</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 200</b>	<b>6 963</b>	<b>164 498</b>	

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Table 9.3.2: Civilian Oversight  
Subprogramme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Programme Support	287	-	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	137
2. Policy and Research	4 613	-	-	(188)	-	14	(174)	4 439
3. Monitoring and Evaluation	12 820	-	-	(275)	-	880	605	13 425
4. Promotion of Safety	18 377	-	-	(2 999)	-	300	(2 699)	15 678
5. Community Police Relations	24 415	-	-	(226)	-	400	174	24 589
<b>Total</b>	<b>60 512</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 838)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 594</b>	<b>(2 244)</b>	<b>58 268</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>58 765</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 283)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 594</b>	<b>(2 689)</b>	<b>56 076</b>
Compensation of employees	42 682	-	-	-	-	1 594	1 594	44 276
Goods and services	16 083	-	-	(4 283)	-	-	(4 283)	11 800
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>629</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	184	-	-	445	-	-	445	629
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 563</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 563</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 563
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>60 512</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 838)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 594</b>	<b>(2 244)</b>	<b>58 268</b>

Programme 3: Transport Regulation

Table 9.3.3: Transport Regulation  
Subprogramme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Programme Support	4 988	-	-	(100)	-	14	(86)	4 902
2. Safety Engineering	5 111	-	-	452	-	150	602	5 713
3. Traffic Law Enforcement	442 489	-	-	15 000	-	10 042	25 042	467 531
4. Road Safety Education	30 446	-	-	(640)	-	900	260	30 706
5. Transport Administration and Licensing	178 549	-	-	(15 687)	-	4 900	(10 787)	167 762
6. Overload Control	25 564	-	-	50	-	970	1 020	26 584
<b>Total</b>	<b>687 147</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(925)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 976</b>	<b>16 051</b>	<b>703 198</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>651 079</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 177)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 976</b>	<b>13 799</b>	<b>664 878</b>
Compensation of employees	474 177	-	-	14 700	-	16 976	31 676	505 853
Goods and services	176 902	-	-	(17 877)	-	-	(17 877)	159 025
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 895</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 342</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 342</b>	<b>5 237</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 895	-	-	2 342	-	-	2 342	5 237
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>33 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(90)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(90)</b>	<b>33 083</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 000	-	-	(526)	-	-	(526)	474
Machinery and equipment	7 173	-	-	436	-	-	436	7 609
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>687 147</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(925)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 976</b>	<b>16 051</b>	<b>703 198</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 4: Security Management

Table 9.3.4: Security Management

Subprogramme	2021/22							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
<b>R thousand</b>									
1. Programme Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Provincial Security Operation	595 140	-	-	3 000	-	230	3 230	598 370	
<b>Total</b>	<b>595 140</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>3 230</b>	<b>598 370</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>594 910</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>3 230</b>	<b>598 140</b>	
Compensation of employees	7 840	-	-	-	-	230	230	8 070	
Goods and services	587 070	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	590 070	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>171</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	171	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>595 140</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>3 230</b>	<b>598 370</b>	

Goods and Services

Table 9.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2021/22							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
Goods and services	838 482	-	-	(19 107)	-	-	(19 107)	819 375	
Administrative fees	6 898	-	-	1 491	-	-	1 491	8 389	
Advertising	2 416	-	-	277	-	-	277	2 693	
Minor Assets	970	-	-	(119)	-	-	(119)	851	
Audit cost: External	6 531	-	-	3 063	-	-	3 063	9 594	
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities	8 120	-	-	(1 276)	-	-	(1 276)	6 844	
Communication (G&S)	8 874	-	-	(513)	-	-	(513)	8 361	
Computer services	11 116	-	-	9 200	-	-	9 200	20 316	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal costs	1 250	-	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	1 150	
Contractors	36 164	-	-	(795)	-	-	(795)	35 369	
Agency and support / outsourced services	25 069	-	-	(10 059)	-	-	(10 059)	15 010	
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	35 888	-	-	(4 850)	-	-	(4 850)	31 038	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	6 006	-	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	5 606	
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	156	-	-	(116)	-	-	(116)	40	
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumable supplies	9 281	-	-	532	-	-	532	9 813	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	21 898	-	-	(13 312)	-	-	(13 312)	8 586	
Operating leases	16 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 494	
Property payments	595 306	-	-	4 516	-	-	4 516	599 822	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	845	-	-	(256)	-	-	(256)	589	
Travel and subsistence	38 410	-	-	(4 980)	-	-	(4 980)	33 430	
Training and development	2 333	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	2 033	
Operating payments	2 611	-	-	(820)	-	-	(820)	1 791	
Venues and facilities	556	-	-	(90)	-	-	(90)	466	
Rental and hiring	1 030	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	830	

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Infrastructure payments

Table 9.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	<b>5 200</b>	-	-	(526)	-	-	(526)	<b>4 674</b>
Maintenance and repairs	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200
Upgrades and additions	1 000	-	-	(526)	-	-	(526)	474
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>	<b>16 494</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>16 494</b>
<b>Non Infrastructure</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
Capital infrastructure	1 000	-	-	(526)	-	-	(526)	474
Current infrastructure*	20 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 694
<b>Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)</b>	<b>21 694</b>	-	-	<b>(526)</b>	-	-	<b>(526)</b>	<b>21 168</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

### Virements and shifts

Table 9.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Civilian Oversight					
3. Transport Regulation					
4. Security Management					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>(10)</b>	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>10</b>
Goods and services	Catering for trainings reduced due cost curtailment	(10)	Compensation of employees	To fund negative variance on MEC Compensation of employees	10
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme 2: Civilian Oversight</b>		<b>(4 283)</b>	<b>Programme 2: Civilian Oversight</b>		<b>445</b>
Goods and services	Savings realised from awareness campaign funds due to Covid 19 restrictions.	(445)	Households	Leave gratuity from resigned employees <sup>1</sup>	445
	Savings realised from awareness campaign funds due to Covid 19 restrictions.	(2 165)	<b>Programme 3: Transport Regulation</b>		<b>2 165</b>
	Savings realised from awareness campaign funds due to Covid 19 restrictions.	(1 000)	Compensation of employees	To fund compensation for carry through of Traffic officers <sup>1</sup>	2 165
	Savings realised from awareness campaign funds due to Covid 19 restrictions.	(53)	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>1 353</b>
	Savings realised from awareness campaign funds due to Covid 19 restrictions.	(300)	Compensation of employees	Audit cost.	1 000
	Savings realised from awareness campaign funds due to Covid 19 restrictions.	(320)	Goods and services	Audit cost.	53
	Savings realised from awareness campaign funds due to Covid 19 restrictions.		Households	Leave gratuity <sup>1</sup>	300
	Savings realised from awareness campaign funds due to Covid 19 restrictions.		Machinery and equipment	To defray overspending on financial management.	320
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-6.3%			
<b>Programme 3: Transport Regulation</b>		<b>(17 967)</b>	<b>Programme 3: Transport Regulation</b>		<b>14 877</b>
Goods and services	Savings realised from consumables	(12 535)	Compensation of employees	To fund compensation for carry through of Traffic officers <sup>1</sup>	12 535
	Savings realised from consumables	(2 342)	Households	Leave gratuities and injury on duty <sup>1</sup>	2 342
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised from furniture	(90)	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>90</b>
	Savings realised from consumables	(3 000)	Machinery and equipment	To fund overspending on capital Administration	90
	Savings realised from consumables		<b>Programme 4: Security Management</b>		<b>3 000</b>
	Savings realised from consumables		Goods and services	To cater security services for Mbombela DLTC	3 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.4%			
budget					
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>(22 260)</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>22 260</b>

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Other adjustments – R24 million**

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

*Programme 1: Administration*

An additional R5.2 million is allocated for non-pensionable cash allowance wage agreement.

*Programme 2: Civilian Oversight*

An additional R1.594 million is allocated for non-pensionable cash allowance wage agreement.

*Programme 3: Transport Regulation*

An additional R16.976 million is allocated for non-pensionable cash allowance wage agreement.

*Programme 4: Security Management*

An additional R230 thousand is allocated for non-pensionable cash allowance wage agreement

**Expenditure for 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure for 2021/22**

Table 9.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2020/21 Expenditure outcome					2021/22 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 422 464</b>	<b>653 085</b>	<b>45.9</b>	<b>1 419 578</b>	<b>99.8</b>	<b>1 524 334</b>	<b>744 616</b>	<b>48.8</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 403 936</b>	<b>651 466</b>	<b>46.4</b>	<b>1 401 866</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>1 481 137</b>	<b>737 146</b>	<b>49.8</b>
Compensation of employees	612 234	299 455	48.9	610 895	99.8	661 762	316 781	47.9
Goods and services	791 702	352 011	44.5	790 971	99.9	819 375	420 365	51.3
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 346</b>	<b>919</b>	<b>27.5</b>	<b>3 547</b>	<b>106.0</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>5 102</b>	<b>76.5</b>
Provinces and municipalities	236	116	49.2	503	213.1	249	39	15.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	3 110	803	25.8	3 044	97.9	6 421	5 063	78.9
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>15 182</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>14 117</b>	<b>93.0</b>	<b>36 527</b>	<b>2 368</b>	<b>6.5</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 548	114	7.4	429	27.7	474	–	–
Machinery and equipment	13 634	586	4.3	11 703	85.8	11 053	2 368	21.4
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	1 985	–	25 000	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total payments</b>	<b>1 422 464</b>	<b>653 085</b>	<b>45.9</b>	<b>1 419 578</b>	<b>99.8</b>	<b>1 524 334</b>	<b>744 616</b>	<b>48.8</b>

**Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2021/22**

The expenditure in 2020/21 was R1.419 billion, 99.8 percent of the 2020/21 adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2020/21 was R653.085 million 44.3 percent of the 2020/21 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2021/22 was R744 million, 49.6 percent of the main appropriation. Compared to the first half of the 2020/21, expenditure over the same period in 2021/22 increased by R91 million, 14 percent.



2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

## Departmental receipts

Table 9.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>78 966</b>	<b>31 973</b>	<b>40.5</b>	<b>190 624</b>	<b>241.4</b>	<b>106 418</b>	<b>106 418</b>	<b>57 498</b>	<b>54.0</b>
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	36 549	14 633	40.0	41 958	114.8	47 839	47 839	20 679	43.2
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	37 422	15 373	41.1	143 333	383.0	46 217	46 217	34 558	74.8
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 959	1 959	39.5	4 781	96.4	11 054	11 054	2 245	20.3
Sales of capital assets	24	-	-	393	1 637.5	1 308	1 308	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	12	8	66.7	159	1 325.0	-	-	16	-
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>1 052 612</b>	<b>466 713</b>	<b>44.3</b>	<b>1 112 372</b>	<b>105.7</b>	<b>1 228 046</b>	<b>1 228 046</b>	<b>565 166</b>	<b>46.0</b>
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	1 052 612	466 713	44.3	1 112 372	105.7	1 228 046	1 228 046	565 166	46.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 131 578</b>	<b>498 686</b>	<b>44.1</b>	<b>1 302 996</b>	<b>115.1</b>	<b>1 334 464</b>	<b>1 334 464</b>	<b>622 664</b>	<b>46.7</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2021/22

The department has collected R623 million in the first half of 2021/22 financial year compared to R498 million collected over the same period in the 2020/21. The under collection is a result of national lockdown, licensing centers were not fully operational and dates for renewal of licenses were extended. No under collection is expected since operation is slowly improving.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 9.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22						Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	
<b>1. Administration</b>	<b>445</b>	-	-	300	-	-	300	745
Provinces and municipalities	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	249
Households	196	-	-	300	-	-	300	496
<b>2. Civilian Oversight</b>	<b>184</b>	-	-	445	-	-	445	629
Households	184	-	-	445	-	-	445	629
<b>3. Transport Regulation</b>	<b>2 895</b>	-	-	2 342	-	-	2 342	5 237
Households	2 895	-	-	2 342	-	-	2 342	5 237
<b>4. Security Management</b>	<b>59</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	59
Households	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	59
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 583</b>	-	-	3 087	-	-	3 087	6 670

### Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 9.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22						Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	
<b>2. Civilian Oversight</b>	<b>2 354</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 354
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme	2 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 354
Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 354</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 354

# Vote 10

## Health

### Adjusted budget summary

Table 10.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2021/22			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>16 204 083</b>	<b>16 664 489</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>460 406</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	14 609 729	15 005 782	–	396 053
Transfers and subsidies	115 269	115 621	–	352
Payments for capital assets	1 479 085	1 543 086	–	64 001
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	<b>MEC for Health</b>			
Accounting officer	<b>Head: Health</b>			

### Summary of Revenue

Table 10.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	Main Appropriation	2021/22 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Equitable Share	12 041 883	–	–	–	–	364 615	364 615	12 406 498
Conditional grants	3 358 992	–	–	–	–	35 191	35 191	3 392 183
<i>Health Facility Revitalisation Grant</i>	<i>457 065</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>457 065</i>
<i>HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant</i>	<i>2 532 773</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>22 878</i>	<i>22 878</i>	<i>2 555 651</i>
<i>Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development Grant</i>	<i>188 805</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>12 313</i>	<i>12 313</i>	<i>201 118</i>
<i>National Health Insurance Grant</i>	<i>19 243</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>19 243</i>
<i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i>	<i>142 411</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>142 411</i>
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	<i>16 695</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>16 695</i>
Own Revenue	655 208	–	–	–	–	–	–	655 208
Other	150 000	21 400	–	–	–	39 200	60 600	210 600
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>16 204 083</b>	<b>21 400</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>439 006</b>	<b>460 406</b>	<b>16 664 489</b>

### Mission

To improve the quality of health and well-being of all people of Mpumalanga Province by providing need base, people centered equitable health care delivery system through an integrated network of health care services provided by a cadre of dedicated and well skilled health workers.

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Table 10.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2021/22							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
<b>R thousand</b>									
1. Administration	332 698	-	-	60 421	-	8 150	68 571	401 269	
2. District Health Services	10 011 389	-	-	(20 038)	-	290 073	270 035	10 281 424	
3. Emergency Medical Services	427 635	-	-	(8 187)	-	20 470	12 283	439 918	
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 557 109	-	-	6 513	-	53 100	59 613	1 616 722	
5. Central Hospital Services	1 376 433	-	-	8 337	-	-	8 337	1 384 770	
6. Health Sciences and Training	430 277	-	-	(17 170)	-	18 813	1 643	431 920	
7. Health Care Support Services	296 833	-	-	(29 086)	-	9 200	(19 886)	276 947	
8. Health Facilities Management	1 771 709	21 400	-	(790)	-	39 200	59 810	1 831 519	
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 204 083</b>	<b>21 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>439 006</b>	<b>460 406</b>	<b>16 664 489</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>14 609 729</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 753)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>399 806</b>	<b>396 053</b>	<b>15 005 782</b>	
Compensation of employees	9 259 067	-	-	210 404	-	387 382	597 786	9 856 853	
Goods and services	5 350 662	-	-	(214 157)	-	12 424	(201 733)	5 148 929	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>115 269</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>115 621</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	2 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 096	
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 755	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	2 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 465	
Households	87 953	-	-	352	-	-	352	88 305	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 479 085</b>	<b>21 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 401</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 200</b>	<b>64 001</b>	<b>1 543 086</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 237 631	21 400	-	(64 378)	-	39 200	(3 778)	1 233 853	
Machinery and equipment	241 454	-	-	67 779	-	-	67 779	309 233	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 204 083</b>	<b>21 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>439 006</b>	<b>460 406</b>	<b>16 664 489</b>	

Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2021/22							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
<b>R thousand</b>									
1. Office of the MEC	15 099	-	-	(222)	-	1 150	928	16 027	
2. Management	317 599	-	-	60 643	-	7 000	67 643	385 242	
<b>Total</b>	<b>332 698</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60 421</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 150</b>	<b>68 571</b>	<b>401 269</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>301 185</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60 421</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 150</b>	<b>68 571</b>	<b>369 756</b>	
Compensation of employees	148 244	-	-	-	-	8 150	8 150	156 394	
Goods and services	152 941	-	-	60 421	-	-	60 421	213 362	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>29 417</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 417</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	1 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 048	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	28 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 369	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 096</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 096</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	2 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 096	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>332 698</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60 421</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 150</b>	<b>68 571</b>	<b>401 269</b>	

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: District Health Services

Table 10.3.2: District Health Services  
Subprogramme

		2021/22							
		Additional Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
1. District Management	1 086 612	-	-	(12 852)	-	49 072	36 220	1 122 832	
2. Community Health Clinics	1 628 644	-	-	(9 638)	-	80 421	70 783	1 699 427	
3. Community Health Centres	1 062 917	-	-	(6 035)	-	24 500	18 465	1 081 382	
4. Community-based Services	24 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 847	
5. Other Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6. HIV/Aids	2 572 945	-	-	-	-	68 892	68 892	2 641 837	
7. Nutrition	9 250	-	-	(2 023)	-	100	(1 923)	7 327	
8. Coroner Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9. District Hospitals	3 626 174	-	-	10 510	-	67 088	77 598	3 703 772	
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 011 389</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(20 038)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>290 073</b>	<b>270 035</b>	<b>10 281 424</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>9 965 995</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(120 901)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>290 073</b>	<b>169 172</b>	<b>10 135 167</b>	
Compensation of employees	6 157 712	-	-	208 964	-	277 649	486 613	6 644 325	
Goods and services	3 808 283	-	-	(329 865)	-	12 424	(317 441)	3 490 842	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>14 565</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 565</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	173	-	-	-	-	-	-	173	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	2 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 465	
Households	11 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 927	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>30 829</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100 863</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100 863</b>	<b>131 692</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	
Machinery and equipment	30 829	-	-	95 863	-	-	95 863	126 692	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 011 389</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(20 038)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>290 073</b>	<b>270 035</b>	<b>10 281 424</b>	

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Table 10.3.3: Emergency Medical Services  
Subprogramme

		2021/22							
		Additional Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
1. Emergency transport	408 242	-	-	(12 765)	-	20 470	7 705	415 947	
2. Planned Patient Transport	19 393	-	-	4 578	-	-	4 578	23 971	
<b>Total</b>	<b>427 635</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 187)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 470</b>	<b>12 283</b>	<b>439 918</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>396 160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 270)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 470</b>	<b>14 200</b>	<b>410 360</b>	
Compensation of employees	314 259	-	-	-	-	20 470	20 470	334 729	
Goods and services	81 901	-	-	(6 270)	-	-	(6 270)	75 631	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 457</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 457</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	1 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 048	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	409	-	-	-	-	-	-	409	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>30 018</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 917)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 917)</b>	<b>28 101</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	30 018	-	-	(1 917)	-	-	(1 917)	28 101	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>427 635</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 187)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 470</b>	<b>12 283</b>	<b>439 918</b>	

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Table 10.3.4: Provincial Hospital Services  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	1 359 022	-	-	6 402	-	50 000	56 402	1 415 424	
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	148 426	-	-	111	-	3 100	3 211	151 637	
3. Psychiatric/ Mental Hospitals	49 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 661	
4. Sub-acute, Step down and Chronic Medical Hospitals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5. Dental Training Hospitals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6. Other Specialised Hospitals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 557 109</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 513</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 100</b>	<b>59 613</b>	<b>1 616 722</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 550 566</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 951</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 100</b>	<b>60 051</b>	<b>1 610 617</b>	
Compensation of employees	1 160 965	-	-	-	-	53 100	53 100	1 214 065	
Goods and services	389 601	-	-	6 951	-	-	6 951	396 552	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 399</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 399</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	3 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 321	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 144</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(438)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(438)</b>	<b>2 706</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	3 144	-	-	(438)	-	-	(438)	2 706	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 557 109</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 513</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 100</b>	<b>59 613</b>	<b>1 616 722</b>	

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Table 10.3.5: Central Hospital Services  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Central Hospital Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	1 376 433	-	-	8 337	-	-	8 337	1 384 770	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 376 433</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 337</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 337</b>	<b>1 384 770</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 341 227</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 886</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 886</b>	<b>1 367 113</b>	
Compensation of employees	1 001 408	-	-	(951)	-	-	(951)	1 000 457	
Goods and services	339 819	-	-	26 837	-	-	26 837	366 656	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 413</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>1 588</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	1 360	-	-	175	-	-	175	1 535	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>33 793</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17 724)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17 724)</b>	<b>16 069</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	33 793	-	-	(17 724)	-	-	(17 724)	16 069	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 376 433</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 337</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 337</b>	<b>1 384 770</b>	

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 6: Health Science and Training

Table 10.3.6: Health Sciences and Training  
Subprogramme

		2021/22							
		Additional Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
1. Nurse Training Colleges	147 292	-	-	(5 604)	-	800	(4 804)	142 488	
2. EMS Training Colleges	1 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 493	
3. Bursaries	53 168	-	-	(7 069)	-	200	(6 869)	46 299	
4. Primary Health Care Training	5 077	-	-	(578)	-	-	(578)	4 499	
5. Training Other	223 247	-	-	(3 919)	-	17 813	13 894	237 141	
<b>Total</b>	<b>430 277</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17 170)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 813</b>	<b>1 643</b>	<b>431 920</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>									
	<b>360 329</b>	-	-	(14 830)	-	18 813	3 983	364 312	
Compensation of employees	289 211	-	-	2 391	-	18 813	21 204	310 415	
Goods and services	71 118	-	-	(17 221)	-	-	(17 221)	53 897	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>									
	<b>64 948</b>	-	-	177	-	-	177	65 125	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 451	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	42 497	-	-	177	-	-	177	42 674	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
	<b>5 000</b>	-	-	(2 517)	-	-	(2 517)	2 483	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	5 000	-	-	(2 517)	-	-	(2 517)	2 483	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>430 277</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17 170)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 813</b>	<b>1 643</b>	<b>431 920</b>	

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Table 10.3.7: Health Care Support Services  
Subprogramme

		2021/22							
		Additional Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
1. Laundries	44 048	-	-	(10 323)	-	500	(9 823)	34 225	
2. Engineering	43 329	-	-	(16 000)	-	-	(16 000)	27 329	
3. Forensic Services	96 769	-	-	(2 763)	-	5 700	2 937	99 706	
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	5 389	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	6 389	
5. Medicine Trading Account	107 298	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	109 298	
<b>Total</b>	<b>296 833</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(29 086)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 200</b>	<b>(19 886)</b>	<b>276 947</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>									
	<b>265 475</b>	-	-	(10 788)	-	9 200	(1 588)	263 887	
Compensation of employees	123 033	-	-	-	-	9 200	9 200	132 233	
Goods and services	142 442	-	-	(10 788)	-	-	(10 788)	131 654	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>									
	<b>70</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
	<b>31 288</b>	-	-	(18 298)	-	-	(18 298)	12 990	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	31 288	-	-	(18 298)	-	-	(18 298)	12 990	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>296 833</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(29 086)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 200</b>	<b>(19 886)</b>	<b>276 947</b>	

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Table 10.3.8: Health Facilities Management  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Community Health Facilities	1 314 644	21 400	-	(790)	-	39 200	59 810	1 374 454
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. District Hospital Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Provincial Hospital Services	457 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	457 065
5. Central Hospital Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Other Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 771 709</b>	<b>21 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(790)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 200</b>	<b>59 810</b>	<b>1 831 519</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>428 792</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55 778</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55 778</b>	<b>484 570</b>
Compensation of employees	64 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 235
Goods and services	364 557	-	-	55 778	-	-	55 778	420 335
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 342 917</b>	<b>21 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(56 568)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 200</b>	<b>4 032</b>	<b>1 346 949</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 237 631	21 400	-	(69 378)	-	39 200	(8 778)	1 228 853
Machinery and equipment	105 286	-	-	12 810	-	-	12 810	118 096
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 771 709</b>	<b>21 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(790)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 200</b>	<b>59 810</b>	<b>1 831 519</b>

Goods and Services

Table 10.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	5 350 662	-	-	(214 157)	-	12 424	(201 733)	5 148 929
Administrative fees	323 765	-	-	(65 859)	-	-	(65 859)	257 906
Advertising	43 656	-	-	(1 084)	-	-	(1 084)	42 572
Minor Assets	16 438	-	-	(1 783)	-	-	(1 783)	14 655
Audit cost: External	20 982	-	-	10	-	-	10	20 992
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	5 322	-	-	(565)	-	-	(565)	4 757
Communication (G&S)	40 987	-	-	(2 826)	-	-	(2 826)	38 161
Computer services	84 217	-	-	58 646	-	-	58 646	142 863
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 988	-	-	1 425	-	-	1 425	6 413
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	709 466	-	-	(88 963)	-	-	(88 963)	620 503
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	35 067	-	-	58 630	-	-	58 630	93 697
Contractors	276 225	-	-	35 352	-	12 424	47 776	324 001
Agency and support / outsourced services	60 887	-	-	39 026	-	-	39 026	99 913
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	116 686	-	-	(11 616)	-	-	(11 616)	105 070
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	93 278	-	-	(8 411)	-	-	(8 411)	84 867
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	464 162	-	-	12 308	-	-	12 308	476 470
Inventory: Medicine	1 777 847	-	-	(38 552)	-	-	(38 552)	1 739 295
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	635 746	-	-	(262 564)	-	-	(262 564)	373 182
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	40 943	-	-	2 537	-	-	2 537	43 480
Operating leases	59 813	-	-	(748)	-	-	(748)	59 065
Property payments	435 044	-	-	64 112	-	-	64 112	499 156
Transport provided: Departmental activity	511	-	-	494	-	-	494	1 005
Travel and subsistence	92 909	-	-	(4 198)	-	-	(4 198)	88 711
Training and development	7 693	-	-	(1 551)	-	-	(1 551)	6 142
Operating payments	3 565	-	-	(632)	-	-	(632)	2 933
Venues and facilities	213	-	-	1 174	-	-	1 174	1 387
Rental and hiring	252	-	-	1 481	-	-	1 481	1 733

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Infrastructure Payments**

Table 10.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	<b>557 265</b>	-	-	(25 010)	-	-	(25 010)	<b>532 255</b>
Maintenance and repairs	241 303	-	-	45 368	-	-	45 368	286 671
Upgrades and additions	302 682	-	-	(70 378)	-	-	(70 378)	232 304
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	13 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 280
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	<b>921 669</b>	<b>21 400</b>	-	<b>6 000</b>	-	<b>39 200</b>	<b>66 600</b>	<b>988 269</b>
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>	<b>23 359</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>23 359</b>
<b>Non Infrastructure</b>	<b>97 454</b>	-	-	<b>24 010</b>	-	-	<b>24 010</b>	<b>121 464</b>
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	1 237 631	21 400	-	(64 378)	-	39 200	(3 778)	1 233 853
<i>Current infrastructure*</i>	264 662	-	-	45 368	-	-	45 368	310 030
<b>Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure)</b>	<b>1 599 747</b>	<b>21 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 200</b>	<b>65 600</b>	<b>1 665 347</b>

An amount of R70.378 million for upgrades and additions was reprioritized to goods and services, new infrastructure assets, and machinery. An amount of R45.368 million within the reprioritized funds will be utilized to fund maintenance whilst an amount of R13.7 million will fund coal and diesel on goods and services. Furthermore, the balance of R10.310 million will fund procurement of medical and allied equipment. The additional R5 million funding within the building and other fixed structure will be utilized to procure 3 park homes for the malaria programme in the HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant. A budget of R405.6 million was allocated to fund the completion of the New Middelburg Hospital comprising of reprioritized funds the following projects: New Witbank Tertiary, Mapulaneng Phase3A, 3B and 3C, Bethal Hospital and Bulk Savings, a rollover from the 2020/21 financial year as well as additional funding allocated.

**Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021**

**Roll-overs – R21.4 million**

*Programme 8: Health Facility Management*

R21.4 million has been rolled over for construction of New Middleburg Hospital infrastructure project.



## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Virements and shifts

**Table 10.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification**

<b>Programmes</b>					
1. Administration					
2. District Health Services					
3. Emergency Medical Services					
4. Provincial Hospital Services					
5. Central Hospital Services					
6. Health Sciences and Training					
7. Health Care Support Services					
8. Health Facilities Management					
<b>FROM</b>			<b>TO</b>		
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R thousand</b>	<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R thousand</b>
<b>Programme 2: District Health Services</b>			<b>Programme 2: District Health Services</b>		
<b>(329 865)</b>			<b>309 827</b>		
Goods and services	Reclassification of Covid-19 Equitable share and Conditional Grant budget to the Revised Business plan <sup>1</sup>	(208 964)	Compensation of employees	To fund appointment of Covid-19 personnel <sup>1</sup>	208 964
	Reclassification of Covid-19 Equitable share and Conditional Grant budget to the Revised Business plan <sup>1</sup>	(5 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To fund 3x Malaria Parkhomes <sup>1</sup>	5 000
	Reclassification of Covid-19 Equitable share and Conditional Grant budget to the Revised Business plan <sup>1</sup>	(95 863)	Machinery and equipment	To procure laptops, assistive medical devices, vaccine freezers, vaccine fridges and bakkies for data capturers <sup>1</sup>	95 863
	Reprioritisation on goods and services <sup>1</sup>	(20 038)	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>20 038</b>
			Goods and services	To fund Legal costs <sup>1</sup>	20 038
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.1%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>-0.2%</b>			
<b>Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
<b>(8 187)</b>			<b>8 187</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation on goods and services <sup>1</sup>	(6 270)	Goods and services	To fund Legal costs <sup>1</sup>	6 270
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritization of Unspent funds <sup>1</sup>	(1 917)	Goods and services	To fund property payment <sup>1</sup>	1 917
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>-1.9%</b>			
<b>Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services</b>			<b>Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services</b>		
<b>(438)</b>			<b>438</b>		
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritization of Unspent funds <sup>1</sup>	(438)	Goods and services	To fund Electricity <sup>1</sup>	438
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>					
<b>Programme 5: Central Hospital Services</b>			<b>Programme 5: Central Hospital Services</b>		
<b>(18 675)</b>			<b>18 675</b>		
Compensation of employees	Reclassification of National Tertiary Service Grant to the Revised Business plan <sup>1</sup>	(951)	Goods and services	To fund medical supplies <sup>1</sup>	951
Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of National Tertiary Service Grant budget to the Revised Business plan <sup>1</sup>	(175)	Households	To fund Leave Gratuity <sup>1</sup>	175
	Reclassification of National Tertiary Service Grant budget to the Revised Business plan <sup>1</sup>	(17 549)	Goods and services	To fund Renal Dialysis and medical supplies <sup>1</sup>	17 549
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.4%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>					
<b>Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training</b>			<b>Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training</b>		
<b>(19 738)</b>			<b>2 568</b>		
Goods and services	Realigning Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development Grant to the Revised Business plan <sup>1</sup>	(2 391)	Compensation of employees	Insufficient budget for filled posts <sup>1</sup>	2 391
	Realigning Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development Grant to the Revised Business plan <sup>1</sup>	(177)	Households	To pay leave gratuity <sup>1</sup>	177
	Cost curtailment measures effected on non-essential items <sup>1</sup>	(8 337)	<b>Programme 5: Central Hospital Services</b>		<b>8 337</b>
	Cost curtailment measures effected on non-essential items <sup>1</sup>	(6 316)	Goods and services	To fund property payment <sup>1</sup>	8 337
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritization of Unspent funds <sup>1</sup>	(2 517)	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>8 833</b>
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.6%	Compensation of employees	To fund Legal costs <sup>1</sup>	6 316
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>-4.0%</b>	Goods and services	To fund Legal costs <sup>1</sup>	2 517
<b>Programme 7: Health Care Support Services</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
<b>(29 086)</b>			<b>23 363</b>		
Goods and services	Cost curtailment measures effected on non-essential items <sup>1</sup>	(10 788)	Goods and services	To fund Legal costs <sup>1</sup>	10 788
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritization of Unspent funds <sup>1</sup>	(12 575)	Goods and services	To fund Legal costs <sup>1</sup>	12 575
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritization of Unspent funds <sup>1</sup>	(5 723)	<b>Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services</b>		<b>5 723</b>
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			Goods and services	To fund property payment and queue management systems <sup>1</sup>	5 723
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>-9.8%</b>			
<b>budget</b>					

*2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure*

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 8: Health Facilities Management</b>			<b>Programme 8: Health Facilities Management</b>		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reprioritization from slow moving capital projects <sup>2</sup>	(12 810)	Machinery and equipment	To fund the procurement of Assistive Device, Medical & Allied Equipments	12 810
	Reprioritization from slow moving capital projects <sup>2</sup>	(55 778)	Goods and services	To fund Maintenance	55 778
	Reprioritization from slow moving capital projects <sup>2</sup>	(790)	<b>Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services</b>		
			Goods and services	To fund property payment and queue management systems	790
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>(475 367)</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>475 367</b>

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

**Other adjustments – R439.006 million**

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

*Programme 1: Administration*

An additional R8.150 million is allocated for non-pensionable cash allowance wage agreement.

*Programme 2: District Health Services*

An additional R238.580 million is allocated for non-pensionable cash allowance wage agreement.

An additional R28.615 million is allocated for Presidential Youth Employment Initiative.

An additional R22.878 million is allocated for HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant to procure directly for the provision of mental health and oncology services.

*Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services*

An additional R20.470 million is allocated for non-pensionable cash allowance wage agreement.

*Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services*

An additional R53.1 million is allocated for non-pensionable cash allowance wage agreement.

*Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training*

An additional R6.5 million is allocated for non-pensionable cash allowance wage agreement.

An additional R12.313 million is allocated for Human Resource Training Grant to provide for the statutory obligation to place medical interns upon completion of their studies.

*Programme 7: Health Care Support Services*

An additional R9.2 million is allocated for non-pensionable cash allowance wage agreement.

*Programme 8: Health Facilities Management*

An additional R39.2 million is allocated for completion of the New Middelburg Hospital project.

## Expenditure for 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure for 2021/22

Table 10.7: Expenditure Trends

RThousand	2020/21 Expenditure outcome					2021/22 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr '20 - Sep '20	adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Mar '21	adjusted appropriation		Apr '21 - Sep '21	adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	349 605	154 635	44.2	334 385	95.6	401 269	290 877	72.5
2. District Health Services	10 237 907	4 927 807	48.1	10 208 680	99.7	10 281 424	4 626 475	45.0
3. Emergency Medical Services	510 464	193 040	37.8	471 400	92.3	439 918	219 719	49.9
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 485 121	718 890	48.4	1 486 317	100.1	1 616 722	806 310	49.9
5. Central Hospital Services	1 246 678	633 383	50.8	1 290 223	103.5	1 384 770	679 687	49.1
6. Health Sciences and Training	448 454	166 953	37.2	440 128	98.1	431 920	197 889	45.8
7. Health Care Support Services	284 405	143 816	50.6	210 239	73.9	276 947	206 144	74.4
8. Health Facilities Management	1 442 175	530 568	36.8	1 353 862	93.9	1 831 519	608 109	33.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 004 809</b>	<b>7 469 092</b>	<b>46.7</b>	<b>15 795 234</b>	<b>98.7</b>	<b>16 664 489</b>	<b>7 635 210</b>	<b>45.8</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>14 440 972</b>	<b>7 115 670</b>	<b>49.3</b>	<b>14 363 380</b>	<b>99.5</b>	<b>15 005 782</b>	<b>7 066 731</b>	<b>47.1</b>
Compensation of employees	8 975 884	4 420 905	49.3	9 008 687	100.4	9 856 853	4 712 241	47.8
Goods and services	5 465 088	2 694 764	49.3	5 354 682	98.0	5 148 929	2 354 459	45.7
Interest and rent on land	–	1	–	11	–	–	31	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>118 104</b>	<b>30 431</b>	<b>25.8</b>	<b>126 659</b>	<b>107.2</b>	<b>115 621</b>	<b>84 869</b>	<b>73.4</b>
Provinces and municipalities	2 000	831	41.6	1 335	66.8	2 096	973	46.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	23 819	43	0.2	23 651	99.3	22 755	88	0.4
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	2 352	2 342	99.6	2 342	99.6	2 465	2 459	99.8
Households	89 933	27 215	30.3	99 331	110.5	88 305	81 349	92.1
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 445 733</b>	<b>322 991</b>	<b>22.3</b>	<b>1 305 195</b>	<b>90.3</b>	<b>1 543 086</b>	<b>483 613</b>	<b>31.3</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	862 505	264 982	30.7	761 328	88.3	1 233 853	396 451	32.1
Machinery and equipment	583 228	58 009	9.9	543 867	93.3	309 233	87 162	28.2
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3)	–
<b>Total payments</b>	<b>16 004 809</b>	<b>7 469 092</b>	<b>46.7</b>	<b>15 795 234</b>	<b>98.7</b>	<b>16 664 489</b>	<b>7 635 210</b>	<b>45.8</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2021/22

The total expenditure for the Vote in was R15.795 billion 2020/21 which is 98.7 per cent of the 2020/21 adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2020/21 was R 7.469 billion, 46.7 per cent of the 2020/21 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2021/22 was R7.635 billion, 46.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R16.265 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2020/21, expenditure over the same period in 2021/22 increased by R166.118 million, 2.2 per cent. This was due to the partial implementation of salary agreement, payment of litigations on households and procurement of medical equipment and planned patient transport.

The compensation of employees' expenditure was within the benchmark, however, there are outstanding payments of performance bonus, translations in rank and accelerated pay progression. The increase in transfers and subsidies is due to the payment of litigations, Cuban programme and leave gratuity. The incline on payments for capital assets is due to procurement of planned patient transport and medical equipment.

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Departmental receipts

Table 10.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>86 462</b>	<b>27 714</b>	<b>32.1</b>	<b>66 753</b>	<b>77.2</b>	<b>91 043</b>	<b>91 043</b>	<b>28 094</b>	<b>30.9</b>
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	67 314	20 306	30.2	49 011	72.8	77 025	77 025	23 506	30.5
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	5 608	1 804	32.2	5 687	101.4	5 888	5 888	3 169	53.8
Sales of capital assets	3 816	-	-	4 110	107.7	4 007	4 007	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	9 724	5 604	57.6	7 945	81.7	4 123	4 123	1 419	34.4
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>86 462</b>	<b>27 714</b>	<b>32.1</b>	<b>66 753</b>	<b>77.2</b>	<b>91 043</b>	<b>91 043</b>	<b>28 094</b>	<b>30.9</b>

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2021/22

The Mid-year revenue collection in 2020/21 was at R27.714 million which is 32.1 per cent of the 2020/21 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2021/22 was R 28.094 million, 30.9 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R 91.043 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2020/21, revenue over the same period in 2021/22 increased by R 380 thousand, 1.37 per cent. This slight increase is due to the interest received from the bank and from sale of goods and services. However, low revenue collections due to outstanding accounts from Road Accident fund and reduced activities at facilities due to Covid-19 outbreak.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 10.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>1. Administration</b>	<b>29 417</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>29 417</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 048
Households	28 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 369
<b>2. District Health Services</b>	<b>14 565</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>14 565</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	173	-	-	-	-	-	-	173
Non-profit institutions	2 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 465
Households	11 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 927
<b>3. Emergency Medical Services</b>	<b>1 457</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 457</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 048
Households	409	-	-	-	-	-	-	409
<b>4. Provincial Hospital Services</b>	<b>3 399</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 399</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	78
Households	3 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 321
<b>5. Central Hospital Services</b>	<b>1 413</b>	-	-	175	-	-	175	<b>1 588</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	53
Households	1 360	-	-	175	-	-	175	1 535
<b>6. Health Sciences and Training</b>	<b>64 948</b>	-	-	177	-	-	177	<b>65 125</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 451
Households	42 497	-	-	177	-	-	177	42 674
<b>7. Health Care Support Services</b>	<b>70</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>70</b>
Households	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	70
<b>Total</b>	<b>115 269</b>	-	-	352	-	-	352	<b>115 621</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 10.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>2. District Health Services</b>	<b>2 568 711</b>	-	-	-	-	22 878	22 878	<b>2 591 589</b>
HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant	2 532 773	-	-	-	-	22 878	22 878	2 555 651
National Health Insurance Grant	19 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 243
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	16 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 695
<b>5. Central Hospital Services</b>	<b>142 411</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>142 411</b>
National Tertiary Services Grant	142 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 411
<b>6. Health Sciences and Training</b>	<b>188 805</b>	-	-	-	-	12 313	12 313	<b>201 118</b>
Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development Grant	188 805	-	-	-	-	12 313	12 313	201 118
<b>8. Health Facilities Management</b>	<b>457 065</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>457 065</b>
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	457 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	457 065
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 356 992</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>35 191</b>	<b>35 191</b>	<b>3 392 183</b>

# Vote 11

## Culture, Sports and Recreation

### Adjusted budget summary

Table 11.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2021/22			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>622 025</b>	<b>557 451</b>	<b>(64 574)</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	408 793	398 319	(10 474)	-
Transfers and subsidies	26 500	25 000	(1 500)	-
Payments for capital assets	186 732	134 132	(52 600)	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	<b>MEC for Culture, Sport and Recreation</b>			
Accounting officer	<b>Head: Culture, Sport and Recreation</b>			

### Summary of Revenue

Table 11.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2021/22						
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>							
Equitable Share	352 105	-	-	-	(30 000)	15 000	337 105
Conditional grants	219 920	426	-	-	-	-	220 346
<i>Community Library Services Grant</i>	<i>165 056</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>165 056</i>
<i>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</i>	<i>50 864</i>	<i>426</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>51 290</i>
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	<i>2 362</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>2 362</i>
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	<i>1 638</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1 638</i>
Own Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	50 000	-	-	-	(50 000)	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>622 025</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>557 451</b>

### Mission

To promote social cohesion and nation building through culture, sport and information service to people of Mpumalanga.

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Table 11.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Administration	115 211	-	-	(1 300)	-	-	(1 300)	113 911
2. Cultural Affairs	99 379	-	-	1 300	-	-	1 300	100 679
3. Library and Archives Services	212 091	-	-	(2 800)	-	15 000	12 200	224 291
4. Sports and Recreation	195 344	426	-	2 800	(80 000)	-	(76 774)	118 570
<b>Total</b>	<b>622 025</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>(64 574)</b>	<b>557 451</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>408 793</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 900)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 474)</b>	<b>398 319</b>
Compensation of employees	213 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 922
Goods and services	194 871	426	-	(10 900)	-	-	(10 474)	184 397
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>26 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>25 000</b>
Provinces and municipalities	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	25 300	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	23 800
Households	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>186 732</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 400</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>(52 600)</b>	<b>134 132</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	173 909	-	-	(4 600)	(80 000)	-	(84 600)	89 309
Machinery and equipment	12 823	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	11 823
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	18 000	-	15 000	33 000	33 000
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>622 025</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>(64 574)</b>	<b>557 451</b>

Programme 1: Administration

Table 11.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Office of the MEC	10 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 035
2. Corporate Services	105 176	-	-	(1 300)	-	-	(1 300)	103 876
<b>Total</b>	<b>115 211</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>113 911</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>108 488</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>107 188</b>
Compensation of employees	67 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 373
Goods and services	41 115	-	-	(1 300)	-	-	(1 300)	39 815
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>
Provinces and municipalities	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 523</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 523</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	5 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 523
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>115 211</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>113 911</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Table 11.3.2: Cultural Affairs  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Management	2 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 272
2. Arts and Culture	67 560	-	-	3 800	-	-	3 800	71 360
3. Museum and Heritage	26 774	-	-	(2 500)	-	-	(2 500)	24 274
4. Language Services	2 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 773
<b>Total</b>	<b>99 379</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>100 679</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>69 829</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 400</b>	<b>77 229</b>
Compensation of employees	43 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 697
Goods and services	26 132	-	-	7 400	-	-	7 400	33 532
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>19 550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>18 050</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	19 550	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	18 050
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 600)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 600)</b>	<b>5 400</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	10 000	-	-	(4 600)	-	-	(4 600)	5 400
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>99 379</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>100 679</b>

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Table 11.3.3: Library and Archives Services  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Management	1 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 282
2. Library Services	204 873	-	-	(1 800)	-	15 000	13 200	218 073
3. Archives	5 936	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	4 936
<b>Total</b>	<b>212 091</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 800)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>12 200</b>	<b>224 291</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>156 891</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19 800)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19 800)</b>	<b>137 091</b>
Compensation of employees	79 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 340
Goods and services	77 551	-	-	(19 800)	-	-	(19 800)	57 751
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 500</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>53 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>32 000</b>	<b>85 700</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	46 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 400
Machinery and equipment	7 300	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	6 300
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	18 000	-	15 000	33 000	33 000
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>212 091</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 800)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>12 200</b>	<b>224 291</b>



2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Table 11.3.4: Sports and Recreation

Subprogramme	2021/22							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Management	2 193	-	-	-	-	-	2 193	
2. Sport	139 052	-	-	2 800	(80 000)	-	61 852	
3. Recreation	31 512	426	-	-	-	426	31 938	
4. School Sports	22 587	-	-	-	-	-	22 587	
5. 2010 FIFA World Cup	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>195 344</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>118 570</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>73 585</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 226</b>	<b>76 811</b>	
Compensation of employees	23 512	-	-	-	-	-	23 512	
Goods and services	50 073	426	-	2 800	-	3 226	53 299	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>4 250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 250</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	4 250	-	-	-	-	-	4 250	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>117 509</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37 509</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	117 509	-	-	-	(80 000)	-	37 509	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>195 344</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>118 570</b>	

Goods and Services

Table 11.4: Summary of Goods and Services

Subprogramme	2021/22							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
Goods and services	194 871	426	-	(10 900)	-	(10 474)	184 397	
Administrative fees	4 181	-	-	(500)	-	(500)	3 681	
Advertising	3 258	-	-	3 967	-	3 967	7 225	
Minor Assets	8 737	-	-	(530)	-	(530)	8 207	
Audit cost: External	5 240	-	-	(805)	-	(805)	4 435	
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities	6 734	-	-	895	-	895	7 629	
Communication (G&S)	4 155	-	-	(991)	-	(991)	3 164	
Computer services	10 229	-	-	4 575	-	4 575	14 804	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	24 350	-	-	(17 471)	-	(17 471)	6 879	
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal costs	425	-	-	500	-	500	925	
Contractors	14 845	-	-	(2 724)	-	(2 724)	12 121	
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 239	-	-	8	-	8	2 247	
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 888	-	-	-	-	-	3 888	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	613	-	-	(595)	-	(595)	18	
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	40	-	40	40	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	100	-	100	100	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	14 645	426	-	(3 427)	-	(3 001)	11 644	
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumable supplies	10 748	-	-	(491)	-	(491)	10 257	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	6 172	-	-	(1 389)	-	(1 389)	4 783	
Operating leases	17 741	-	-	(997)	-	(997)	16 744	
Property payments	20 654	-	-	1 985	-	1 985	22 639	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	9 549	-	-	4 848	-	4 848	14 397	
Travel and subsistence	19 540	-	-	1 601	-	1 601	21 141	
Training and development	2 102	-	-	(1 263)	-	(1 263)	839	
Operating payments	594	-	-	447	-	447	1 041	
Venues and facilities	2 001	-	-	1 302	-	1 302	3 303	
Rental and hiring	2 231	-	-	15	-	15	2 246	

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Infrastructure payments

Table 11.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	<b>10 000</b>	-	-	7 630	-	-	<b>7 630</b>	<b>17 630</b>
Maintenance and repairs	5 000	-	-	7 630	-	-	7 630	12 630
Upgrades and additions	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	<b>168 909</b>	-	-	-	(80 000)	-	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>88 909</b>
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 600)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 600)</b>	<b>(4 600)</b>
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	(4 600)	-	-	(4 600)	(4 600)
<b>Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>
<b>Non infrastructure</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Capital infrastructure	173 909	-	-	(4 600)	(80 000)	-	(84 600)	89 309
Current infrastructure*	8 000	-	-	7 630	-	-	7 630	15 630
<b>Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)</b>	<b>181 909</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 030</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(76 970)</b>	<b>104 939</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

### Rollovers – R426 thousand

#### Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

R426 thousand has been rolled over for Mass Participation Sport Development Grant for sports kits and equipment.

### Virements and shifts

Table 11.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Cultural Affairs					
3. Library and Archives Services					
4. Sports and Recreation					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			<b>Programme 2: Cultural Affairs</b>		
Goods and services	Savings from training & development and venue hiring	(1 300)	Goods and services	To fund Cultural Experience project	1 300
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			-1.1%		
<b>Programme 2: Cultural Affairs</b>			<b>Programme 2: Cultural Affairs</b>		
Non-profit institutions	Savings realised from non-implemented cultural projects due to covid-19 restrictions <sup>1</sup>	(1 500)	Goods and services	To fund Cultural Experience project	1 500
Buildings and other fixed structures	Delays in implementation of infrastructure projects <sup>2</sup>	(4 600)		To fund Kgodwana Cultural Village building maintenance	4 600
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			-6.1%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme 3: Library and Archives Services</b>			<b>Programme 3: Library and Archives Services</b>		
Goods and services	Reclassification of funds from consultants and professional services	(18 000)	Software and other intangible assets	Library systems	18 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			-8.5%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			-1.3%		
<b>Programme 4: Sport and Recreation</b>			<b>Programme 4: Sport and Recreation</b>		
Goods and services	Savings on stationery, printing and office supplies	(1 800)	Goods and services	To fund and support Club development in the Province.	1 800
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised on office equipments	(1 000)		To fund and support Club development in the Province.	1 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			-8.5%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			-1.3%		
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>TOTAL</b>		
			<b>(28 200)</b>		
			<b>28 200</b>		

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

### Other adjustments – R15 million

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

#### Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

An additional R15 million is allocated to cover costs related to enhancement of security for library management system.

### Expenditure for 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure for 2021/22

Table 11.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2020/21 Expenditure outcome					2021/22 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21		Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21
1. Administration	96 988	53 239	54.9	103 251	106.5	113 911	50 738	44.5
2. Cultural Affairs	100 663	53 667	53.3	96 050	95.4	100 679	50 114	49.8
3. Library and Archives Services	176 257	102 018	57.9	188 129	106.7	224 291	104 411	46.6
4. Sports and Recreation	85 112	24 200	28.4	62 184	73.1	118 570	45 178	38.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>459 020</b>	<b>233 124</b>	<b>50.8</b>	<b>449 614</b>	<b>98.0</b>	<b>557 451</b>	<b>250 441</b>	<b>44.9</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>331 861</b>	<b>196 896</b>	<b>59.3</b>	<b>356 958</b>	<b>107.6</b>	<b>398 319</b>	<b>185 684</b>	<b>46.6</b>
Compensation of employees	200 036	93 904	46.9	192 812	96.4	213 922	100 742	47.1
Goods and services	131 825	102 992	78.1	164 146	124.5	184 397	84 942	46.1
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>29 230</b>	<b>13 623</b>	<b>46.6</b>	<b>30 053</b>	<b>102.8</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>22 207</b>	<b>88.8</b>
Provinces and municipalities	150	94	62.7	107	71.3	200	96	48.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	1 000	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	28 080	13 100	46.7	28 097	100.1	23 800	21 450	90.1
Households	1 000	429	42.9	849	84.9	1 000	661	66.1
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>97 929</b>	<b>22 605</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>62 549</b>	<b>63.9</b>	<b>134 132</b>	<b>42 550</b>	<b>31.7</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	71 817	19 394	27.0	38 101	53.1	89 309	30 528	34.2
Machinery and equipment	6 112	3 211	52.5	5 392	88.2	11 823	4 644	39.3
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	20 000	—	—	19 056	95.3	33 000	7 378	22.4
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total payments</b>	<b>459 020</b>	<b>233 124</b>	<b>50.8</b>	<b>449 614</b>	<b>98.0</b>	<b>557 451</b>	<b>250 441</b>	<b>44.9</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2021/22

The department had spent 50.8 per cent of the main appropriation at the midterm of the 2020/21 Financial year. The spending as at mid-term of the 2021/22 financial year is at 44.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. The spending has decreased compared to the previous financial year during the same period.

### Departmental receipts

Table 11.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2020/21 Audited outcome					2021/22 Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate		Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted estimate		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted estimate	
		Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21			Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>1 696</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>16.7</b>	<b>1 346</b>	<b>79.4</b>	<b>1 686</b>	<b>1 686</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>22.2</b>
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	937	144	15.4	408	43.5	825	825	202	24.5
Transfers received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	78	—	—	—	—	81	81	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	570	139	24.4	309	54.2	663	663	173	26.1
Sales of capital assets	111	—	—	629	566.7	117	117	—	—
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Casino taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Horse racing taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Liquor licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 696</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>16.7</b>	<b>1 346</b>	<b>79.4</b>	<b>1 686</b>	<b>1 686</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>22.2</b>

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2021/21

The revenue collection for the first six months of 2020/21 was at 16.7 percent and 22.2 per cent for 2021/22 financial year.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 11.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>1. Administration</b>	<b>1 200</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 200</b>
Provinces and municipalities	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Households	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
<b>2. Cultural Affairs</b>	<b>19 550</b>	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	<b>18 050</b>
Non-profit institutions	19 550	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	18 050
<b>3. Library and Archives Services</b>	<b>1 500</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 500</b>
Non-profit institutions	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
<b>4. Sports and Recreation</b>	<b>4 250</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4 250</b>
Non-profit institutions	4 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 250
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 500</b>	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	<b>25 000</b>

### Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 11.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>2. Cultural Affairs</b>	<b>4 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4 000</b>
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 362
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 638
<b>3. Library and Archives Services</b>	<b>165 056</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>165 056</b>
Community Library Services Grant	165 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 056
<b>4. Sports and Recreation</b>	<b>50 864</b>	<b>426</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>426</b>	<b>51 290</b>
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	50 864	426	-	-	-	-	426	51 290
<b>Total</b>	<b>219 920</b>	<b>426</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>426</b>	<b>220 346</b>

# Vote 12

## Social Development

### Adjusted budget summary

Table 12.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2021/22			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 840 989</b>	<b>1 853 679</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 690</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 052 233	1 108 515	-	56 282
Transfers and subsidies	658 973	691 973	-	33 000
Payments for capital assets	129 783	53 191	(76 592)	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	<b>MEC for Social Development</b>			
Accounting officer	<b>Head: Social Development</b>			

### Summary of Revenue

Table 12.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2021/22							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
Equitable Share	1 738 601	-	-	-	(80 000)	38 280	(41 720)	1 696 881
Conditional grants	102 388	38 196	-	-	-	16 214	54 410	156 798
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	-	1 472	-	-	-	-	1 472	1 472
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	6 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 137
<i>Early Childhood Development Grant</i>	96 251	36 724	-	-	-	16 214	52 938	149 189
Own Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1 840 989</b>	<b>38 196</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>54 494</b>	<b>12 690</b>	<b>1 853 679</b>

### Mission

To provide, equitable, integrated and quality sustainable social development services in partnership with all stakeholders to eradicate poverty and protect vulnerable groups in all communities of Mpumalanga

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Table 12.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2021/22							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Administration	422 492	1 472	-	(11 833)	(80 000)	-	(90 361)	332 131
2. Social Welfare Services	289 291	-	-	724	-	8 580	9 304	298 595
3. Children and Families	738 630	36 724	-	2 298	-	33 503	72 525	811 155
4. Restorative Services	217 391	-	-	(3 759)	-	-	(3 759)	213 632
5. Development and Research	173 185	-	-	12 570	-	12 411	24 981	198 166
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 840 989</b>	<b>38 196</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>54 494</b>	<b>12 690</b>	<b>1 853 679</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 052 233</b>	<b>7 701</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 301</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38 280</b>	<b>56 282</b>	<b>1 108 515</b>
Compensation of employees	790 490	-	-	844	-	38 280	39 124	829 614
Goods and services	261 743	7 701	-	9 457	-	-	17 158	278 901
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>658 973</b>	<b>30 495</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 709)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 214</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>691 973</b>
Provinces and municipalities	214	-	-	-	-	-	-	214
Departmental agencies and accounts	724	-	-	(724)	-	-	(724)	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	657 185	30 495	-	(13 709)	-	16 214	33 000	690 185
Households	850	-	-	724	-	-	724	1 574
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>129 783</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 408</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(76 592)</b>	<b>53 191</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	106 022	-	-	-	(80 000)	-	(80 000)	26 022
Machinery and equipment	23 761	-	-	3 408	-	-	3 408	27 169
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 840 989</b>	<b>38 196</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>54 494</b>	<b>12 690</b>	<b>1 853 679</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Table 12.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2021/22							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Office of the MEC	10 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 173
2. Corporate Management Services	238 097	1 472	-	(11 833)	(80 000)	-	(90 361)	147 736
3. District Management	174 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 222
<b>Total</b>	<b>422 492</b>	<b>1 472</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 833)</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(90 361)</b>	<b>332 131</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>308 640</b>	<b>1 472</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 129</b>	<b>310 769</b>
Compensation of employees	191 952	-	-	291	-	-	291	192 243
Goods and services	116 688	1 472	-	366	-	-	1 838	118 526
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 788</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 788</b>
Provinces and municipalities	214	-	-	-	-	-	-	214
Departmental agencies and accounts	724	-	-	(724)	-	-	(724)	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	850	-	-	724	-	-	724	1 574
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>112 064</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12 490)</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(92 490)</b>	<b>19 574</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	96 722	-	-	(11 833)	(80 000)	-	(91 833)	4 889
Machinery and equipment	15 342	-	-	(657)	-	-	(657)	14 685
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>422 492</b>	<b>1 472</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 833)</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(90 361)</b>	<b>332 131</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Table 12.3.2: Social Welfare Services  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Management and Support	57 808	-	-	(389)	-	8 280	7 891	65 699	
2. Services to Older Persons	73 203	-	-	260	-	-	260	73 463	
3. Services to the Persons with Disabilities	66 487	-	-	257	-	-	257	66 744	
4. HIV and AIDS	43 950	-	-	596	-	300	896	44 846	
5. Social Relief	47 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 843	
<b>Total</b>	<b>289 291</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 580</b>	<b>9 304</b>	<b>298 595</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>172 401</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 580</b>	<b>8 679</b>	<b>181 080</b>	
Compensation of employees	108 916	-	-	1 505	-	8 580	10 085	119 001	
Goods and services	63 485	-	-	(1 406)	-	-	(1 406)	62 079	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>115 409</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 477)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 477)</b>	<b>113 932</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	115 409	-	-	(1 477)	-	-	(1 477)	113 932	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 481</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 102</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 102</b>	<b>3 583</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	1 481	-	-	2 102	-	-	2 102	3 583	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>289 291</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 580</b>	<b>9 304</b>	<b>298 595</b>	

Programme 3: Children and Families

Table 12.3.3: Children and Families  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Management and Support	33 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 908	
2. Care and Services to Families	49 683	-	-	1 001	-	3 110	4 111	53 794	
3. Child Care and Protection	144 646	-	-	-	-	9 089	9 089	153 735	
4. ECD and Partial Care	340 931	36 724	-	-	-	21 304	58 028	398 959	
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	72 597	-	-	1 297	-	-	1 297	73 894	
6. Community-based care services for Children	96 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 865	
<b>Total</b>	<b>738 630</b>	<b>36 724</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 298</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 503</b>	<b>72 525</b>	<b>811 155</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>278 269</b>	<b>6 229</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 676</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 289</b>	<b>27 194</b>	<b>305 463</b>	
Compensation of employees	248 965	-	-	601	-	17 289	17 890	266 855	
Goods and services	29 304	6 229	-	3 075	-	-	9 304	38 608	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>457 561</b>	<b>30 495</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 878)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 214</b>	<b>43 831</b>	<b>501 392</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	457 561	30 495	-	(2 878)	-	16 214	43 831	501 392	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>4 300</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 500	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	4 000	
Machinery and equipment	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>738 630</b>	<b>36 724</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 298</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 503</b>	<b>72 525</b>	<b>811 155</b>	

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Table 12.3.4: Restorative Services  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Management and support	10 722	-	-	(619)	-	-	(619)	10 103	
2. Social Crime Prevention and Support	74 448	-	-	(123)	-	-	(123)	74 325	
3. Victim Empowerment	50 399	-	-	(1 517)	-	-	(1 517)	48 882	
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	81 822	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	80 322	
<b>Total</b>	<b>217 391</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 759)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 759)</b>	<b>213 632</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>163 246</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 259)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 259)</b>	<b>160 987</b>	
Compensation of employees	128 936	-	-	(1 314)	-	-	(1 314)	127 622	
Goods and services	34 310	-	-	(945)	-	-	(945)	33 365	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>47 854</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 854</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	47 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 854	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 291</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>4 791</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 000	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	2 500	
Machinery and equipment	2 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 291	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>217 391</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 759)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 759)</b>	<b>213 632</b>	

Programme 5: Development and Research

Table 12.3.5: Development and Research  
Subprogramme

R thousand	2021/22							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Management and Support	98 676	-	-	2 123	-	12 411	14 534	113 210	
2. Community Mobilisation	571	-	-	-	-	-	-	571	
3. Institutional capacity building and support for NPOs	2 181	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	1 881	
4. Poverty Allevation and Sustainable Livelihoods	26 924	-	-	(645)	-	-	(645)	26 279	
5. Community Based Research and Planning	2 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 035	
6. Youth Development	32 479	-	-	11 570	-	-	11 570	44 049	
7. Women Development	1 952	-	-	(86)	-	-	(86)	1 866	
8. Population Policy Promotion	8 367	-	-	(92)	-	-	(92)	8 275	
<b>Total</b>	<b>173 185</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 570</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 411</b>	<b>24 981</b>	<b>198 166</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>129 677</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 128</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 411</b>	<b>20 539</b>	<b>150 216</b>	
Compensation of employees	111 721	-	-	(239)	-	12 411	12 172	123 893	
Goods and services	17 956	-	-	8 367	-	-	8 367	26 323	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>36 361</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 354)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 354)</b>	<b>27 007</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	36 361	-	-	(9 354)	-	-	(9 354)	27 007	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>7 147</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 796</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 796</b>	<b>20 943</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 800	-	-	11 833	-	-	11 833	14 633	
Machinery and equipment	4 347	-	-	1 963	-	-	1 963	6 310	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>173 185</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 570</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 411</b>	<b>24 981</b>	<b>198 166</b>	



## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Goods and Services

Table 12.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	261 743	7 701	-	9 457	-	-	17 158	278 901
Administrative fees	1 921	-	-	(746)	-	-	(746)	1 175
Advertising	2 113	-	-	534	-	-	534	2 647
Minor Assets	1 421	147	-	(538)	-	-	(391)	1 030
Audit cost: External	4 338	-	-	1 744	-	-	1 744	6 082
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	981	-	-	(238)	-	-	(238)	743
Communication (G&S)	15 589	-	-	(2 452)	-	-	(2 452)	13 137
Computer services	10 555	-	-	(92)	-	-	(92)	10 463
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 214	47	-	(815)	-	-	(768)	1 446
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	141	-	-	31	-	-	31	172
Contractors	1 040	-	-	390	-	-	390	1 430
Agency and support / outsourced services	26 572	-	-	6 809	-	-	6 809	33 381
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	11 722	-	-	(1 914)	-	-	(1 914)	9 808
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	369	-	-	(90)	-	-	(90)	279
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	933	-	-	666	-	-	666	1 599
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	66	-	-	(6)	-	-	(6)	60
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	49 086	-	-	(1 073)	-	-	(1 073)	48 013
Consumable supplies	8 580	-	-	(2 580)	-	-	(2 580)	6 000
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 956	-	-	2 645	-	-	2 645	7 601
Operating leases	31 803	-	-	863	-	-	863	32 666
Property payments	42 161	7 507	-	2 986	-	-	10 493	52 654
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 482	-	-	(738)	-	-	(738)	744
Travel and subsistence	30 063	-	-	7 955	-	-	7 955	38 018
Training and development	2 418	-	-	2 872	-	-	2 872	5 290
Operating payments	9 554	-	-	(6 261)	-	-	(6 261)	3 293
Venues and facilities	1 077	-	-	(190)	-	-	(190)	887
Rental and hiring	563	-	-	(305)	-	-	(305)	258

### Infrastructure payments

Table 12.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	<b>16 163</b>	-	-	<b>1 989</b>	-	-	<b>1 989</b>	<b>18 152</b>
Maintenance and repairs	12 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 163
Upgrades and additions	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	1 989	-	-	1 989	1 989
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	<b>102 022</b>	-	-	<b>(1 989)</b>	<b>(80 000)</b>	-	<b>(81 989)</b>	<b>20 033</b>
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>	<b>19 908</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>19 908</b>
<b>Non Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital infrastructure	106 022	-	-	-	(80 000)	-	(80 000)	26 022
Current infrastructure*	32 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 071
<b>Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)</b>	<b>138 093</b>	-	-	-	<b>(80 000)</b>	-	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>58 093</b>

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

### Roll-overs –R36.196 million

#### Programme 1: Administration

R1.472 million has been rolled over for Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces for social infrastructure maintenance.

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Programme3: Children and Families**

R36.724 million has been rolled over for Early Childhood Development (ECD) Grant for Presidential Employment Initiative (PEI) and to provide personal protective equipment to identified ECD centres.

**Virements and shifts**

Table 12.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Social Welfare Services					
3. Children and Families					
4. Restorative Services					
5. Development and Research					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
		<b>(12 781)</b>			<b>948</b>
Goods and services	Re-allocation of subsidised vehicles insurance	(291)	Compensation of employees	Social benefits	291
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of office equipment	(657)	Goods and services	Provision for travelling and subsistence	657
					<b>11 833</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reprioritisation of funds from deferred projects	(11 833)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Construction of Youth Development Centres	11 833
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.8%			
<b>Programme 2: Social Welfare Services</b>			<b>Programme 2: Social Welfare Services</b>		
		<b>(2 883)</b>			<b>2 883</b>
Goods and services	Re-allocation of subsidised vehicles insurance	(781)	Compensation of employees	Social benefits	781
	Reprioritisation of funds to procure computers	(625)	Machinery and equipment	Implementation of Foster Care Web Based Monitoring Tool	625
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds to procure computers	(1 477)		Implementation of Foster Care Web Based Monitoring Tool	1 477
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme 3: Children and Families</b>			<b>Programme 3: Children and Families</b>		
		<b>(3 479)</b>			<b>3 479</b>
Goods and services	Re-allocation of subsidised vehicles insurance	(601)	Compensation of employees	Re-allocation of subsidised vehicles insurance under goods and services to Compensation of employees Social benefits within this programme	601
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds from Community Based Care for children	(2 878)	Goods and services	To fund training of Child and Youth Care workers.	2 878
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme 4: Restorative Services</b>			<b>Programme 5: Development and Research</b>		
		<b>(3 759)</b>			<b>1 314</b>
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of salaries and wages	(1 314)	Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds from differed projects under programme 1 to fund upgrage of electricity at Swartfontein Treatment Centre under Substance abuse.	1 314
					<b>2 445</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-allocation of funds substance abuse	(1 500)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Rrefurbishment and rehabilitation of sewerage systems at George Hofmeyer	1 500
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from non-essential items	(945)	Goods and services	Traveling and subsistence	945
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.7%			
<b>Programme 5: Development and Research</b>			<b>Programme 5: Development and Research</b>		
		<b>(12 878)</b>			<b>12 878</b>
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of expenditure from Non Profit Organisations	(500)	Goods and services	Procurement of Food relief under Poverty and Sustainable Livelihood	500
	Reprioritisation of funds	(2 000)	Machinery and equipment	Operationalise Daantjie Youth Development Centre	2 000
Goods and services	Reclassification of vehicle insurance	(987)	Compensation of employees	Vehicle insurance	987
Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation of Intangible assets	(37)	Goods and services	Computer services	37
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of allocation of household	(9 354)		Nutrition food relief programme	9 354
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-7.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>(35 780)</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>35 780</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Declared Unspent Funds –R80 million**

*Programme 1: Administration*

R80 million is declared unspent for various infrastructure projects

**Other adjustments: R54.494 million**

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

*Programme 2: Social Welfare Services*

An additional R300 thousand is allocated for non-pensionable cash allowance wage agreement. An additional R8.280 million is allocated for employment of unemployed graduates.

*Programme 3: Children and Families*

An additional R17.289 million is allocated for non-pensionable cash allowance wage agreement. An additional R16.214 million is allocated to the Early Childhood Development (ECD) Grant for Presidential Youth Employment Initiative to support ECD related workers impacted by COVID 19 lockdown to supplement their income.

*Programme 5: Development and Research*

An additional R12.411 million is allocated for non-pensionable cash allowance wage agreement.

**Expenditure for 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure for 2021/22**

Table 12.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2020/21 Expenditure outcome				2021/22 Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	340 163	165 356	48.6	364 270	107.1	332 131	157 207	47.3
2. Social Welfare Services	333 760	116 818	35.0	326 172	97.7	298 595	114 462	38.3
3. Children and Families	707 688	293 247	41.4	672 937	95.1	811 155	362 514	44.7
4. Restorative Services	192 150	87 465	45.5	177 510	92.4	213 632	97 048	45.4
5. Development and Research	183 707	83 886	45.7	171 873	93.6	198 166	83 472	42.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 757 468</b>	<b>746 772</b>	<b>42.5</b>	<b>1 712 762</b>	<b>97.5</b>	<b>1 853 679</b>	<b>814 703</b>	<b>44.0</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 050 304</b>	<b>467 868</b>	<b>44.5</b>	<b>1 060 559</b>	<b>101.0</b>	<b>1 108 515</b>	<b>505 465</b>	<b>45.6</b>
Compensation of employees	766 136	379 871	49.6	763 069	99.6	829 614	405 210	48.8
Goods and services	284 168	87 997	31.0	297 490	104.7	278 901	100 255	35.9
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>626 866</b>	<b>250 555</b>	<b>40.0</b>	<b>588 956</b>	<b>94.0</b>	<b>691 973</b>	<b>295 274</b>	<b>42.7</b>
Provinces and municipalities	201	172	85.6	182	90.5	214	171	79.9
Departmental agencies and accounts	686	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	624 830	250 244	40.0	586 964	93.9	690 185	293 972	42.6
Households	1 149	139	12.1	1 810	157.5	1 574	1 131	71.9
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>80 298</b>	<b>28 349</b>	<b>35.3</b>	<b>63 247</b>	<b>78.8</b>	<b>53 191</b>	<b>13 964</b>	<b>26.3</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	64 745	25 086	38.7	48 817	75.4	26 022	8 331	32.0
Machinery and equipment	15 553	3 263	21.0	14 430	92.8	27 169	5 633	20.7
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total payments</b>	<b>1 757 468</b>	<b>746 772</b>	<b>42.5</b>	<b>1 712 762</b>	<b>97.5</b>	<b>1 853 679</b>	<b>814 703</b>	<b>44.0</b>

**Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2021/22**

Spending for the period ended 30 September 2021 is 4.3 percent above the 2020/21 expenditure of the same reporting period. This is a year on year decrease in expenditure that amount to R51.931 million.

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

The year on year increase in expenditure is attributed to increase in spending on compensation of employees due to implementation with effect from 1 April 2021 of wage agreement of monthly non-pensionable allowance. There was no wage agreement implemented in the previous financial year hence the increase in expenditure.

Expenditure on transfers and subsidies item also show a growth rate 7.4 percent year on year in spending. This is attributed to the fact that spending was unfavorably affected by COVID 19 hard lockdown in the first quarter of the previous financial year in which numerous Non Profit Organizations (NPOs) were not operational.

### Departmental receipts

Table 12.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2020/21					2021/22			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>2 726</b>	<b>2 473</b>	<b>90.7</b>	<b>4 539</b>	<b>166.5</b>	<b>2 867</b>	<b>2 867</b>	<b>2 043</b>	<b>71.3</b>
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 217	710	58.3	1 406	115.5	1 275	1 275	685	53.7
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	448	1 510	337.1	2 161	482.4	473	473	1 292	273.2
Sales of capital assets	417	-	-	648	155.4	440	440	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	644	253	39.3	324	50.3	679	679	66	9.7
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 726</b>	<b>2 473</b>	<b>90.7</b>	<b>4 539</b>	<b>166.5</b>	<b>2 867</b>	<b>2 867</b>	<b>2 043</b>	<b>71.3</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2021/22

Revenue collection for the first half of 2021/22 is year on year 19.4 percent below the collection rate of the same period of the previous financial year. This is attributed to lesser interest earned on the bank balance compared to the previous financial year due to the fact that the County was on hard lockdown due to COVID 19 pandemic and most of the departmental activities were performed at a minimal level.

### Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

#### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 12.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22						Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	
<b>1. Administration</b>	<b>1 788</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 788</b>
Provinces and municipalities	214	-	-	-	-	-	-	214
Departmental agencies and accounts	724	-	-	(724)	-	-	(724)	-
Households	850	-	-	724	-	-	724	1 574
<b>2. Social Welfare Services</b>	<b>115 409</b>	-	-	(1 477)	-	-	(1 477)	<b>113 932</b>
Non-profit institutions	115 409	-	-	(1 477)	-	-	(1 477)	113 932
<b>3. Children and Families</b>	<b>457 561</b>	<b>30 495</b>	-	(2 878)	-	<b>16 214</b>	<b>43 831</b>	<b>501 392</b>
Non-profit institutions	457 561	30 495	-	(2 878)	-	16 214	43 831	501 392
<b>4. Restorative Services</b>	<b>47 854</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>47 854</b>
Non-profit institutions	47 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 854
<b>5. Development and Research</b>	<b>36 361</b>	-	-	(9 354)	-	-	(9 354)	<b>27 007</b>
Non-profit institutions	36 361	-	-	(9 354)	-	-	(9 354)	27 007
<b>Total</b>	<b>658 973</b>	<b>30 495</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 709)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 214</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>691 973</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 12.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>1. Administration</b>	–	1 472	–	–	–	–	1 472	1 472
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	–	1 472	–	–	–	–	1 472	1 472
<b>3. Children and Families</b>	96 251	36 724	–	–	–	16 214	52 938	149 189
Early Childhood Development Grant	96 251	36 724	–	–	–	16 214	52 938	149 189
<b>5. Development and Research</b>	6 137	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 137
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	6 137	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 137
<b>Total</b>	<b>102 388</b>	<b>38 196</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 214</b>	<b>54 410</b>	<b>156 798</b>

# Vote 13

## Human Settlements

### Adjusted budget summary

Table 13.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2021/22			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 557 402</b>	<b>1 616 518</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>59 116</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	282 215	291 621	–	9 406
Transfers and subsidies	1 178 294	1 205 708	–	27 414
Payments for capital assets	96 893	119 189	–	22 296
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	<b>MEC for Human Settlements</b>			
Accounting officer	<b>Head: Human Settlements</b>			

### Summary of Revenue

Table 13.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2021/22						
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand							
Equitable Share	284 209	–	–	–	–	–	284 209
Conditional grants	1 153 193	–	–	–	–	40 984	1 194 177
<i>Human Settlements Development Grant</i>	893 960	–	–	–	–	–	893 960
<i>Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant</i>	259 233	–	–	–	–	–	259 233
<i>Provincial Emergency Housing Grant</i>	–	–	–	–	40 984	40 984	40 984
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	120 000	–	–	–	–	18 132	138 132
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1 557 402</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>59 116</b>	<b>1 616 518</b>

### Mission

To coordinate and facilitate the creation of integrated sustainable human settlements through: identification of priority development areas for multi-programme integration in order to achieve spatial transformation; soliciting stakeholder commitment to achieve a project readiness pipeline; servicing of sites, construction of houses and other socio-economic facilities in all human settlements; coordinating stakeholder support and fully involvement in the delivery of urban and rural supporting infrastructure; leveraging private sector funding and support from other government agencies to ensure maximum impact within reasonable timelines.

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Table 13.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Administration	146 307	-	-	-	-	2 000	148 307	
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	180 593	-	-	-	-	16 132	196 725	
3. Housing Development	1 209 690	-	-	-	-	40 984	1 250 674	
4. Housing Asset Management	20 812	-	-	-	-	-	20 812	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 557 402</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59 116</b>	<b>1 616 518</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>282 215</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 594)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>291 621</b>	
Compensation of employees	238 888	-	-	(8 000)	-	(8 000)	230 888	
Goods and services	43 327	-	-	6 406	-	11 000	60 733	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 178 294</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 570)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 984</b>	<b>1 205 708</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	101	-	-	-	-	-	101	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	1 178 193	-	-	(13 570)	-	40 984	1 205 607	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>96 893</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 164</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 132</b>	<b>119 189</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	95 000	-	-	15 000	-	7 132	117 132	
Machinery and equipment	1 893	-	-	-	-	-	1 893	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	164	-	-	164	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 557 402</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59 116</b>	<b>1 616 518</b>	

### Programme 1: Administration

Table 13.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Office of the MEC	11 219	-	-	-	-	-	11 219	
2. Corporate Services	135 088	-	-	-	-	2 000	137 088	
<b>Total</b>	<b>146 307</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>148 307</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>144 313</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 309)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>145 004</b>	
Compensation of employees	106 149	-	-	(6 007)	-	(6 007)	100 142	
Goods and services	38 164	-	-	4 698	-	2 000	44 862	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 145</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 246</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	101	-	-	-	-	-	101	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	1 145	-	-	1 145	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 893</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 057</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	1 893	-	-	-	-	-	1 893	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	164	-	-	164	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>146 307</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>148 307</b>	

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Table 13.3.2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Subprogramme	2021/22							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Administration	180 593	-	-	-	-	16 132	16 132	196 725
2. Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>180 593</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 132</b>	<b>16 132</b>	<b>196 725</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>60 593</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>69 593</b>
Compensation of employees	59 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 004
Goods and services	1 589	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	10 589
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15 000)</b>	<b>10 000</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	25 000	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	(15 000)	10 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>95 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 132</b>	<b>22 132</b>	<b>117 132</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	95 000	-	-	15 000	-	7 132	22 132	117 132
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>180 593</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 132</b>	<b>16 132</b>	<b>196 725</b>

Programme 3: Housing Development

Table 13.3.3: Housing Development

Subprogramme	2021/22							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>R thousand</b>								
1. Administration	56 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 497
2. Financial Intervention	163 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 950
3. Incremental Intervention	788 887	-	-	-	-	40 984	40 984	829 871
4. Social and Rental Intervention	152 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 999
5. Rural Intervention	47 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 357
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 209 690</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 984</b>	<b>40 984</b>	<b>1 250 674</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>56 497</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(285)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(285)</b>	<b>56 212</b>
Compensation of employees	54 803	-	-	(1 993)	-	-	(1 993)	52 810
Goods and services	1 694	-	-	1 708	-	-	1 708	3 402
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 153 193</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 984</b>	<b>41 269</b>	<b>1 194 462</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 153 193	-	-	285	-	40 984	41 269	1 194 462
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 209 690</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 984</b>	<b>40 984</b>	<b>1 250 674</b>



2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

Table 13.3.4: Housing Asset Management  
Subprogramme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	20 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 812
2. Sale and transfer of Housing Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Devolution of Housing Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Housing Properties Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 812</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 812</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>20 812</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 812</b>
Compensation of employees	18 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 932
Goods and services	1 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 880
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 812</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 812</b>

Goods and Services

Table 13.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	43 327	-	-	6 406	-	11 000	17 406	60 733
Administrative fees	749	-	-	228	-	-	228	977
Advertising	-	-	-	986	-	-	986	986
Minor Assets	-	-	-	25	-	-	25	25
Audit cost: External	3 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 665
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	500	-	-	500	500
Communication (G&S)	5 000	-	-	376	-	1 500	1 876	6 876
Computer services	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	249
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	1 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 456
Contractors	-	-	-	200	-	6 000	6 200	6 200
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	754	-	-	61	-	500	561	1 315
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 622
Operating leases	8 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 800
Property payments	3 149	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	4 149
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	8 952	-	-	2 508	-	3 000	5 508	14 460
Training and development	2 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 378
Operating payments	953	-	-	500	-	-	500	1 453
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	22	-	-	22	22
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

### Infrastructure payments

Table 13.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	2021/22							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	300	-	-	-	-	-	300	
Maintenance and repairs	300	-	-	-	-	-	300	
Upgrades and additions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	95 000	-	-	15 000	-	7 132	117 132	
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	
<b>Non infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	95 000	-	-	15 000	-	7 132	117 132	
<i>Current infrastructure*</i>	8 800	-	-	-	-	-	8 800	
<b>Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)</b>	<b>103 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 132</b>	<b>125 932</b>	

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

### Virements and shifts

Table 13.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning					
3. Housing Development					
4. Housing Asset Management					
FROM			TO		
Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
Compensation of employees		(6 007)	Goods and services		6 007
	Savings from vacant posts	(4 698)		Operational (travel, property payment, contractors etc)	4 698
	Savings from vacant posts	(1 145)		Households	1 145
	Savings from vacant posts	(164)		Software and other intangible assets	164
				Licences for software	
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-4.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning</b>			<b>Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning</b>		
Households		(15 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures		15 000
	Unspent funds from Parliamentary Village bulk infrastructure <sup>2</sup>	(15 000)		Bulk water infrastructure projects	
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-8.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme 3: Housing Development</b>			<b>Programme 3: Housing Development</b>		
Compensation of employees		(1 993)	Goods and services		1 993
	Savings from vacant posts	(1 708)		Traveling and communication	1 708
	Savings from vacant posts	(285)		Households	285
				Leave gratuity <sup>1</sup>	
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>(23 000)</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>23 000</b>

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

### Other adjustments – R59.116 million

#### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

##### Programme 3: Housing Development

An additional R40.984 million is allocated for Provincial Emergency Housing Grant

##### Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Policy

An additional R13.132 million is allocated for completion of bulk infrastructure projects

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

An additional R5 million is allocated for operational costs.

### Expenditure for 2020/21 and preliminary expenditure for 2021/22

Table 13.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2020/21 Expenditure outcome					2021/22 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted appropriation
		Apr '20 - Sep '20	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Mar '21	% of adjusted appropriation			
1. Administration	141 810	71 600	50.5	150 399	106.1	148 307	88 736	59.8
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	232 524	64 168	27.6	205 935	88.6	196 725	61 972	31.5
3. Housing Development	1 157 801	467 894	40.4	1 163 926	100.5	1 250 674	572 708	45.8
4. Housing Asset Management	25 876	9 522	36.8	21 290	82.3	20 812	6 887	33.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 558 011</b>	<b>613 184</b>	<b>39.4</b>	<b>1 541 550</b>	<b>98.9</b>	<b>1 616 518</b>	<b>730 303</b>	<b>45.2</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>								
Compensation of employees	385 602	151 716	39.3	314 454	81.5	291 621	152 513	52.3
Goods and services	228 794	112 395	49.1	224 319	98.0	230 888	112 252	48.6
Interest and rent on land	156 808	39 321	25.1	90 135	57.5	60 733	40 261	66.3
Transfers and subsidies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces and municipalities	1 136 063	454 021	40.0	1 136 066	100.0	1 205 708	550 910	45.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	96	87	90.6	97	101.0	101	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	1 135 967	453 934	40.0	1 135 969	100.0	1 205 607	550 910	45.7
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>36 346</b>	<b>7 447</b>	<b>20.5</b>	<b>91 030</b>	<b>250.5</b>	<b>119 189</b>	<b>26 880</b>	<b>22.6</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	17 096	—	—	88 336	516.7	117 132	25 726	22.0
Machinery and equipment	19 250	7 447	38.7	2 694	14.0	1 893	990	52.3
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	164	164	100.0
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total payments</b>	<b>1 558 011</b>	<b>613 184</b>	<b>39.4</b>	<b>1 541 550</b>	<b>98.9</b>	<b>1 616 518</b>	<b>730 303</b>	<b>45.2</b>

### Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2021/22

The spending for the period ended 30 September 2021 is 7.5 per cent higher than the 2020/21 expenditure of the same reporting period. The Department spent 48.6 per cent of the budget on compensation of employees, and 81 per cent on goods and services. Transfers and subsidies spent R550.910 million and payment for capital assets spent R26 880 million which translates to 47.3 per cent and 24 per cent respectively.

### Departmental receipts

Table 13.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2020/21 Audited outcome					2021/22 Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Mar '21	Apr '20 - Mar '21 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '21 - Sep '21	Apr '21 - Sep '21 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>2 116</b>	<b>2 638</b>	<b>124,7</b>	<b>4 144</b>	<b>195,8</b>	<b>2 179</b>	<b>2 179</b>	<b>2 084</b>	<b>95,6</b>
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	144	78	54,2	158	109,7	162	162	78	48,1
Transfers received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 870	2 364	126,4	3 139	167,9	1 960	1 960	1 010	51,5
Sales of capital assets	—	—	—	571	—	—	—	—	—
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	102	196	192,2	276	270,6	57	57	996	1 747,4
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Casino taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Horse racing taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Liquor licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 116</b>	<b>2 638</b>	<b>124,7</b>	<b>4 144</b>	<b>195,8</b>	<b>2 179</b>	<b>2 179</b>	<b>2 084</b>	<b>95,6</b>

2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

**Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2021/22**

The revenue collection of R2.084 million in the first six months of the financial year has been realized through the collection of interest on bank account and debt recoveries reflected in the financial transactions in assets and liabilities.

**Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants**

**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme**

Table 13.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>1. Administration</b>	101	-	-	1 145	-	-	1 145	1 246
Provinces and municipalities	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	101
Households	-	-	-	1 145	-	-	1 145	1 145
<b>2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning</b>	25 000	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	(15 000)	10 000
Households	25 000	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	(15 000)	10 000
<b>3. Housing Development</b>	1 153 193	-	-	285	-	40 984	41 269	1 194 462
Households	1 153 193	-	-	285	-	40 984	41 269	1 194 462
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 178 294</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 570)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 984</b>	<b>27 414</b>	<b>1 205 708</b>

**Summary of changes to conditional grants**

Table 13.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2021/22					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
<b>3. Housing Development</b>	1 153 193	-	-	-	-	40 984	40 984	1 194 177
Human Settlements Development Grant	893 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	893 960
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	259 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 233
Provincial Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	40 984	40 984	40 984
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 153 193</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 984</b>	<b>40 984</b>	<b>1 194 177</b>

## 2021 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure



Nokuthula Simelane Building  
No. 7 Government Boulevard  
Riverside Park Extension 2  
Mbombela, 1200



Private Bag X11205  
Mbombela  
1200



+27 13 766 4404/4572



<http://treasury.mpg.gov.za>



MPTreasury



Mpumalanga Treasury